

If you have discovered material in AURA which is unlawful e.g. breaches copyright, (either yours or that of a third party) or any other law, including but not limited to those relating to patent, trademark, confidentiality, data protection, obscenity, defamation, libel, then please read our <u>Takedown Policy</u> and <u>contact the service</u> immediately

## THE DEVELOPMENT OF A SOLAR WALL MODULE USING A SELECTIVE SURFACE

By

CHRISTOPHER G. LLOYD

in the second staged stages and the second stages in the second stages and the second stages and the second stages in the second se Second sec

negetae vitizative 🚽 adifii)

A thesis submitted for the Degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

THE UNIVERSITY OF ASTON IN BIRMINGHAM

November 1983.

#### THE UNIVERSITY OF ASTON IN BIRMINGHAM

The development of a solar wall module using a selective surface.

Submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. By: Christopher George Lloyd.

#### Summary

A need was indicated for the identification of a possible new solar energy product to improve the sales potential of a metal film with a selective surface, manufactured by the industrial sponsor of this project (INCO).

A possible way of overcoming the disadvantageous economics of solar energy collection was identified. This utilised the collection of solar energy by the walls of buildings constructed in such a manner as to allow the transfer of energy into the building, whilst providing adequate thermal insulation in the absence of sunlight. The actual collection element of the wall, being metallic, is also capable of performing the function of a low temperature heating system in the absence of sunlight. As a result of this, the proposed system, by displacing both the wall and central heating system which would otherwise be necessary, demonstrates economic benefits over systems which are constructed solely for the purpose of collecting solar energy.

The necessary thermodynamic and meteorological characteristics and data are established, and applied to a typical urban site in the North of England, for a typical average year, with and without a shading device incorporated into the construction.

It is concluded that the proposed system may offer considerable benefit in reducing the effective heating season in all orientations of wall.

KEYWORDS Solar Energy, Wall, Passive, Selective.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

The author wishes to thank the members of the project supervisory team for their help and support.

A particular thank you must also be offered to my wife for her patience, understanding and contribution to the production of this thesis.

## CONTENTS

	rage ino.
Summary	
Acknowledgements	111
Contents	IV
List of Tables	V[]
List of Figures	IX
Chapter 1. Introduction	1

3

5

6

8

12

Chapter 2. Background

- 2.1. The project background 2.2. Project objectives
- 2.3. "Maxorb"
- 2.4. The solar market
- 2.5. The economics of solar thermal energy collection
- 2.6. The thermal efficiency of solar collectors 15 2.7. The conception of a solar wall module 15 18
- 2.8. Project problems

Chapter 3.	Selective surfaces	
3.1.	Radiant energy exchange	20
3.2.	Solar and thermal-infra-red spectra	23
3.3.	Spectrally selective absorbing surface	ces 25
3.4.	Spectrally selective reflecting surfa	ces 28
3.5.	Limitations of selective surfaces	31
	. · · ·	

and have been added

Chapter 4.	Aspects of heat transfer
4.1.	Heat transfer in a closed cell. 32
	4.1.1. Radiation 32
	4.1.2. Convection 36
	4.1.3. Combined heat transfer 40
4.2.	Heat transfer through a series of cells 41

С	C	N	T	E١	N	TS	5
States and a	10	1.	83. A	intello	and the	Sec.	

		Page No.
4.3.	Heat transfer to the atmosphere	44
4.4.	Heat transfer to the room	48
4.5.	Transient analysis of the module	49
Chapter 5.	Experimental considerations.	
5.1.	Choice of type of experiment	52
5.2.	Energy input measurement	53
5.3.	Temperature measurement	54
5.4.	Calibration	55
5.5.	Environmental influences	56 -
5.6.	Procedures	57
5.7.	Results	58
5.8.	Analysis of results	60
		* 44
Chapter 6.	Computer modelling of the solar module	1
6.1.	Thermal losses from the module	64
6.2.	Solar transmission thermal gains	66
6.3.	The solar resource, and weather	71
	6.3.1. Analysis of bright sunny days	74
	6.3.2. Solar energy input, overcast	
	conditions	84
	6.3.3. Air temperature	86
	6.3.4. Average conditions	90
Chapter 7.	Results of computer modelling	
7.1.	Season and orientation, variation of	
	performance	97
72	Summer excess and control	99

7.2. Summer excess and control

Chapter 8.	Economic considerations	an a
8.1.	Potential value of the module	105
8.2.	Production costs.	106

## CONTENTS

		Page No.
Chapter 9.	Further work required.	109
Chapter 10.	Conclusions.	1]]
Tables	e versus and a second	113
Figures		123

Appendix 1.	"Maxorb" solar foil.	169
Appendix 2.	Experimental results.	172
Appendix 3.	Diffuse radiation absorption by the	182
	mœule	n - San San San San San San San San San San San San San San San San San
Appendix 4.	Computer programs	
	4.1. Thermal losses from the experimental	196
	apparatus.	
	4.2. Thermal losses from the wall module.	210
	4.3. Solar transmission of the wall module.	223
	4.4. Daily thermal performance of the wall	230
	mœdule	ی کار میں اور
		139

٧l

References

251

LIST OF TABLES

Exer all

Table Number	Title	<sup>2</sup> age No.
3.1.	Hemispherical radiative properties	114
	of selective absorbing surfaces of various types. From Koltun (1981).	
3.2.	Radiative properties of spectrally selective reflecting surfaces. From Lampert (1981).	ຳຳ5
3.3.	Radiative coefficients used in the computation of module performance and experimental analysis.	116
6.1.	Evaluation of partially cloudy sky	117
	diffuse multiplier from observed and calculated data for a horizontal sur- face.	
7.1.	Evaluation of average sky contribution from bright sky, overcast sky and parti- ally cloudy sky conditions for a module without a thermochromic screen.	118
7.2.	Table of average sky energy contribu- tion from bright, overcast and partially cloudy skies for a standard wall, $U=0.57$ $\propto = 0.95$ .	
7.3.	Evaluation of average sky contribution from bright sky, overcast and partially cloudy sky conditions for a thermo- chromic screen set point of 2°C above room temperature.	120

1 / 1 1

Table Number.

7.4.

Title

Page No.

121

Fase Me.

Evaluation of average sky contribution from bright, overcast and partially cloudy sky conditions. For thermochromic screen set point at room temperature.

7.5.

Evaluation of average sky conditions from bright, overcast and cloudy sky conditions. For thermochromic screen set point of 2<sup>°</sup>C below room temperature.

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure Number.	Title	Page No.
2.1.	European flat plate collector sales From Stammers (1982).	124
2.2.	Annual mean daily solar irradiation over the globe W/m <sup>2</sup> . From U.K. ISES (1976).	125
2.3.	Cutaway section of the solar module.	126
3.1.	Graph showing the ratio of hemis- pherical emittance to normal emit-	127
	tance for various values of opaque materials. From Sparrow and Cess (1979).	
3.2.	Comparison of the spectrum of the sun and corresponding black body. From U.K. ISES (1976).	128
3.3.	Normalised spectral distribution of a black body at various temperatures. From Duffie and Beckman (1980).	
4.1.	Radiant energy exchange between two infinite parallel plates.	129
4.2.	Radiant energy exchange between two infinite parallel partially transmitting screens.	129

4.3. Radiant energy exchange in a finite 1	e No.
The second chorgy exchange in a material	
- 2014년 2월	30
enclosure with partially transparent	
screens and opaque sides.	
4.4. Graph of heat flow due to conduc-	31
tion and convection across a $1 m^2$	
cell, with varying gap and aspect	
ratio. Hot screen at 20 C, various	
temperature differences.	
4.5. Graph of Nusselt number and heat	132
flow for a 1m <sup>2</sup> cell with 25mm gap,	
versus temperature difference, for a	
hotscreen temperature of 20 C.	
4.6. Electrical resistance network analogue	133
of combined heat flow through two	and and a second se
opaque screens.	
	n i sina i n i sina is n iyin tarihi
4.7. Radiant coefficient matrix GCF.	134
$   _{\mathcal{F}_{n}} = \sum_{i=1}^{n}     _{\mathcal{F}_{n}} = \sum_{i=1}^{n}     _{\mathcal{F}_{n}} = \sum_{i=1}^{n}                                     $	
4.8. Radiant coefficient matrix T4CF.	135
4.9. Diagram of nodal and volume arrange-	136
ment for finite difference analysis.	
4.10. Matrices for the finite difference	37
analysis of an 8 node slab.	
5.1. Arrangement and dimensioning of a l	38
experimental equipment.	
5.2. Arrangement of "Maxorb" heater.	39

 $\mathbf{v}$ 

Figure Number.	Title	
-	TITLE	Page No.
5.3.	Graph of power input v reference	140
	temperature difference for various	
	configurations of experiment.	
5.4.	Graphs of screen temperature dif~	141
	ference from reference temperature	
	v reference temperature difference	
	for glass screens.	
5.5.	Graphs of cell edge heat loss v	142
	reference temperature difference for	
	configuration; glass, glass, glass,	
	glass, glass.	
5.6.	Graphs of cell edge heat loss v refer-	143
	ence temperature difference for con-	\$
	figuration; poly, poly, poly, poly,	
	glass. state company of the	
	war i the start and start	· · ·
5.7.	Graphs of cell edge heat loss v refer-	144
	ence temperature difference for con-	
	figuration; poly, poly, poly, Howson,	
	glass	
	a server and the	
5.8.	Graphs of cell edge heat loss v refer-	145
	ence temperature difference for config	-
	uration; poly, poly, reflector, reflect	<b>or,</b> • • • • •
	glass.	
5.9.	Disposition of nodal points for finite	146
	element analysis of heat loss from the	
	hot plate.	

XL

Figure Number	Title	Page No.
5.10.	Plot of isotherms and heat flow squares for two end boxes.	147
5.11.	Plot of isotherms and heat squares for two end boxes.	148
5.12.	Plot of isotherms and heat flow squares for screen carrier with all glass screens.	149
5.13	Plot of isotherms and heat flow squares for screen carrier with four inner polythene screens and a glass outer screen.	150
5.14.	Plot of isotherms and heat flow squares for screen carrier with three inner polythene screens, a fourth "Howson" screen, and a glass outer screen.	151
5.15.	Plot of isotherms and heat flow square for two inner polythene screens, two reflective screens of aluminised poly- ester, and a glass outer screen.	и - У
5.16.	Graph of the temperature difference from the hotplate to the outer screen versus the reference temperature dif- ference for all glass screens, showing the similarity of experimental and calculated values.	153

Figure Number.

Title

Page No.

154

155

156

5.17. Graph of the temperature difference between hotplate and outer screen versus the reference temperature difference for four inner polythene screens and an outer glass screen, showing the similarity between experiment and calculation.

5.18. Graph of temperature difference from hot plate to outer screen versus reference temperature difference for three inner polythene screens, a fourth "Howson" screen and an outer glass screen; showing the similarity of calculated and experimental results.

5.19. Graph of temperature difference from hot plate to outer screen versus the reference temperature difference for two inner polythene screens, two reflect screens and a glass outer screen, showing the similarity of experimental and calculated values.

6.1. Matrices for the analysis of radiant 157 heat transfer for the module neglecting edge effects.

6.2. Computed heat transfer characteristics 158 of the solar wall module for various combinations of screens.

XIII

Figure Number

Title

Page No.

6.3.	Matrices associated with the	159
	computation of the transmission	
	of solar radiation through an	
	array of screens.	
6.4.	Graph of transmittance versus	160
	angle of incidence for a screen	
	array of two inner polythene	
	screens, two "Howson" screens,	
	and a glass outer screen.	
6.5.	Graph of predicted solar energy	161
	falling upon a horizontal surface	
	for clear day and overcast sky	
	conditions, comparing values from	
	Page and the author	
6.6.	Maps of U.K. monthly mean data	162
	for solar irradiation, sunshine hours	
	and temperature for the month of	
	January.	
6.7.	Proportion of overcast days showing	163
	the range of values for sites in the	
	north of England and Kew.	
7.1.	Plot of module energy balance for	164
	bright sky conditions with various	
	orientations of wall, and overcast	
	sky conditions.	
7.2.	Plot of module daily energy balance	165
	for average conditions, module with-	
	out thermochromic screen.	

 $\sqrt{N}$ 

Figure Number	Title	Page No.
7.3.	Plot of energy balance for a	165
	standard wall with $U = 0.57$	an Sanah ing Kanalin ang Kanalin
	w/m <sup>2</sup> K. Surface absorptance	
	of 0.95.	
7.4.	Plots of bright sky and overcast	166
	module heat balance for various	
	set points of a thermochromic	
	control screen.	
7.5.	Plots of average module heat bal-	167
	ance for various values of thermo-	
	chromic screen set point	
7.6.	Graph of average annual module	168
	energy contribution for various wall	
	orientations and thermochromic	
	screen activation temperatures.	
		r an Stalinghold also y

#### 1. Introduction.

The need to reduce the energy production requirements of industry commerce and society has prompted many investigations in the past. The possible use of ambient energy sources has been studied extensively, especially since the oil crisis which resulted from conflict in the Middle East in the mid 1970's.

- The Article States and States and States and

States of the second second

Ambient energy in the form of solar, wind, wave and geothermal sources may prove attractive in the future, but the prime source of both wind and wave energy is solar radiation, and so it is hardly surprising that this form of ambient energy has been closely considered.

Solar energy poses several problems for those who wish to employ it for specific purposes, but the two which must be dealt with before any practicable use can be made of it are its dilute nature, and variability. The relatively dilute nature of the solar resource is discussed in Chapters 1.5. and 3.2. The availability of solar energy varies by day, season, latitude, altitude and climate. It seems that, for solar heating, where ever and whenever solar energy is least abundent, it is most required, and vice-versa. These characteristics combine to produce a situation whereby the cost of building something for the express purpose of collecting solar energy must be very carefully considered and the equipment involved must be justified on an economic basis.

This thesis describes a research project which was directed towards the identification of a solar energy product capable of accommodating, in part at least, the forgoing constraints. Furthermore, the project was required to employ the product of the sponsor company, and provide an avenue for further work which will hopefully lead to a product development to the benefit of the sponsor.

To establish such a possible course of action, it has been necessary to consider in some detail the collection of solar thermal energy, and the thermodynamic phenomena which lead to losses and inefficiencies in its use.

A "solar wall module" is identified as demonstrating characteristics of economy and shape which appear to offer a possible approach, and a computer model which predicts the thermodynamic behaviour of such a wall module was developed from theoretical and experimental criteria and data.

Actual performance of the module was simulated using a computer program to model the effects of latitude, longitude, altitude, orientation, season, time of day, type of day and air temperature. This model also accommodates the use of variable shading as a means of reducing excessive heat gains in the summer. As a result of this, it is possible to establish maximum energy contribution values per annum, dependent upon orientation and shading control.

Costing analysis based upon the alternative costs of conventional walls and central heating systems indicates that the solar wall module in its final form may well have an installed cost similar to, or less than, the conventional alternative. As a result of this, any solar energy contribution to the building in which the modules are installed will prove of immediate economic benefit.

The thesis concludes with a summary of the work still to be done to develop a product from this research.

#### 2. Background

#### 2.1. Project Background

The industrial sponsor of this project is INCO International Ltd. This company is based in Canada and is primarily concerned with the mining and processing of nickel, copper and precious metals although the latter two are essentially secondary to nickel production. The Company is also deeply involved in the manufacture of nickel based products i.e. stainless steels and Nimonic alloys.

to Turner Manuel the Beneficial Consta

mented a man This Petroc Seller d

When the project started in October 1980 the activities of INCO spanned 36 countries, employing 52,650 people worldwide; this position has been eraded in the last three years as the recession has had its effect upon metals producers. The project was based at INCO's European Research and Development Laboratory (ERDC) which served the Company's European needs for research and development, and provided a repository of expertise. ERDC also undertook research into areas not directly related to existing business but which offered business prospects for the future, or possible diversification; such "seed" projects were funded upon a corporate basis.

The project was based in the "Materials and products Research Group" the manager of which was the project industrial supervisor. INCO Limited had developed a continuous electrodeposition process for the manufacture of nickel foil, and a process whereby a selective absorbing surface was produced on the foil. The resulting product "Maxorb", had found a place in the production of solar flat plate collectors. The advantage to the collector manufacturer is an increase in the efficiency of his product, and this has resulted in sales of "Maxorb", notably in continental Europe. It was felt that sales potential could be increased for "Maxorb" and possibly plain nickel foil.

The then Director of the European Research and Development Centre (ERDC) of INCO, and the Interdisciplinary High Degrees Section of Aston University had discussed the possibility of an IHD post graduate project based at ERDC. It was decided that a project designed to identify applications for "Maxorb", and/or foil would meet a current need of INCO, and provide a suitable project for IHD purposes.

The writer was accepted as a postgraduate research student at Aston University, and employed by INCO Limited with Science and Engineering Research Council sponsorship. The project was given a preliminary title of "The Use of Metal Foils" and commenced on 3rd November, 1980.

The production and sale of INCO nickel foils was undertaken by MPD Technology Ltd; a wholly owned subsidiary of INCO. MPD was established to meet the need for diversification and was based at the ERDC site. The scope of MPD business was: super-plastic forming, nickel foil, "Maxorb" solar foil, battery electrodes, and hydrogen storage by metal hydrides.

### 2.2. Project objectives

When the project was conceived INCO was already involved in the production of nickel foil; at that time it was thought that this involvement would be expanded into the production of foil based articles, possibly employing other metals.

The trading position of INCO deteriorated due to the general industrial recession and such hopes have faded as the Company has found it necessary to husband its resources in the hope of better circumstances in the future. This restriction became evident at an early stage in the project, and it was decided to concentrate upon the INCO foil product known as "Maxorb" as a possible vehicle for the project. The reason for this was the high capital cost of the production equipment for this material, and the need for continuous production runs to maintain profitability. "Maxorb" had already found a market in the production of flat plate solar collectors, but the company felt that the future of this market was uncertain, and that possible alternatives should be sought.

"Maxorb" is a specialised product, and is described in more defail in chapter 2.3. and Appendix 1 and the nature of selective surfaces is described in Chapter 3. Its particular properties effectively restrict its use to Solar Energy applications.

It is essential that "Maxorb" is applied to a flat surface, as indicated by Neal and Musa (1981) as this assists the speed and ease of application and helps to prevent the formation of air pockets and other inclusions. It had been found in practice that absorber plate of a flat plate collector was seldom flat in this sense, unless specifically designed so. This was a limitation on potential sales because the product was often offered as a means of increasing the efficiency of existing collector designs.

These considerations led to an early objective of the project as follows: "To identify a way of increasing the potential future sales of "Maxorb" by investigating possible solar applications involving large flat surface areas."

#### 2.3. Maxorb Foil.

A resume' of the properties of "Maxorb" foil is given in M.P.D.'s technical literature shown as Appendix 1.

The production of "Maxorb" foil is a result of two INCO developments which were initially unrelated. The first was foil production by continuous electrodeposition, the second a spectrally selective surface, (see Chapter 3) produced on nickel. This process is highly confidential, being unique to INCO.

The two processes combined to result in "Maxorb" foil, a thin foil of nickel, typically 13 microns thick, with a highly efficient spectrally selective surface. The foil is produced in ribbon form 150 or 500 mm in width, and provided with a pressure sensitive silicon adhesive on the reverse side. The market for "Maxorb" is wholly related to the solar industry and the normal method of application is by roller onto the surface of a solar collector absorber plate.

The surface to which "Maxorb" is to be applied must be clean and relatively free from surface and geometrical discontinuities; this may present difficulties in application.

The 1981 sales of "Maxorb" foil of 25,000 m<sup>2</sup> were expected to break down to 55% European sales, 25% sales to America, and 20% to the developing countries.

#### 2.3.1. The application of Selective Surfaces.

Selective surfaces can be produced by three main routes at the present time: (See also Chapter 3).

1. Selective Paints.

Duffie and Beckman (1980) give an example of an ironmanganese-copper oxide paint employing a silicon binder, with  $\propto = 0.92$ , and  $\in = 0.13$ . However, such products are not yet proven or commercially available.

rên sahirê Bişdrine (fisin

#### 2. Direct application.

Selective surface treatments, chemical and electrochemical, may be applied directly to solar absorbers and the costs of this process range from  $\pm 5$  to  $\pm 12/m^2$ dependent upon the surface quality. The method suffers from the materials handling problems of moving complete absorbers as indicated by Jones (1979). "Maxorb" may be applied in this manner, and usual values of emittance and absorbtance obtained

#### 3. Selective Foil.

"Maxorb" has only one competitor in the selective foil market, a black chrome on copper foil manufactured by Berry Solar Products of New Jersey, U.S.A. The claims by Berry indicate a performance equivalent to "Maxorb", although the claimed 0.02 emissivity factor must be considered with some scepticism when compared with the accepted values of .013-.09 indicated by Toloukian (1970) for polished copper. The material commands a selling the price slightly in excess of  $\pounds 5/m^2$  for "Maxorb" and is believed to have a good market in the U.S.A.

"Maxorb" enjoys a good reputation for consistent quality, as indicated by Kenna (1981) and has been found to be an attractive and economic means of increasing the thermal efficiency of single glazed flat plate solar collectors.

In this form, "Maxorb" offers performance somewhat better than would have been achieved had a non selective collector been double glazed, i.e. provided with a second screen. A selective surface offers little benefit when used with double screens due to the high emittance of the inner screen, as indicated by Kenna (1981).

#### 2.4. The Solar Market.

a. Active heating systems.

The oil crisis of the early 1970's prompted a worldwide interest in alternative energy sources and, as indicated by Tabor (1982), solar applications were given an unprecedented impetus. Flat plate collectors represent by far the most common solar energy application, and although the total market for energy related products is undefined, the market for flat plate collectors can provide an indication of recent trends.

The market in Europe since the mid 1970's has been summarised by Stammers (1982), and Figure 2.1. shows the European sales of flat plate collectors from 1975 to 1981. The spectacular rise in installed area up to 1980 is very evident, as is the fall in 1981, which is believed to have continued throughout 1982 and 1983.

The reason for this fall is not clear, neither are the motives of the purchasers of solar systems; as indicated in Chapter 2.5. there is little financial incentive. Certainly there seems to have been a recognition by the U.K. Government, as indicated by recent research policy, that active solar systems are not going to produce significant energy savings in the United Kingdom, Government support for this aspect of solar energy applications has largely ceased.

Some work has been conducted to establish the nature of purchasers of solar energy systems in the U.K. Batty (1982) identifies a social stratum of interest increasing with social class. This is also identified by Norton et al (1982), Batty (1982) also identifies an apparent

correlation between interest in solar heating and concern about the energy crisis, expressed by the more educated sectors of society.

Manning (1982) observes an "implied discount rate" for the purchase of systems, which is inversely proportional to the level of personal income. In other words, those with greater wealth are more likely to find the investment in solar energy systems attractive. This supports the suggestions above, and it appears therefore that the present market for solar systems is primarily associated with the more wealthy and educated members of society; for whom the risk of purchase is less important.

This does not explain the reason for the recent drop in solar system sales, which may be a result of any combination of the following;

- a) The market, being restricted to the wealthy,
  is becoming saturated.
- b) The original urgency of the energy crisis is becoming eroded with time, and is no longer perceived as an immediate threat.
- c) The effects of economic recession mitigate against speculative investment in solar systems.
- d) The withdrawal of Government support has resulted in a fall in consumer confidence.
- e) Bad publicity following the poor performance of incorrectly installed systems.

Whatever the reason for the observed decline in sales, it would be folly to regard the present market as typical.

Thring (1982) has compared the potential growth of solar energy systems with other technological developments, especially central heating. In the authors view, such comparisons must be viewed with caution. The developments cited all offered something which was not previously available, or made it more convenient. For example, central heating allowed greater comfort; television provided entertainment, private cars gave convenience and mobility. Unfortunately solar energy applications do not normally offer anything to the user which does not already exist, and in general solar systems must have a back up conventional system to make up for those occasions when solar availability is inadequate. It is true that in remote locations a solar system may provide an energy source which would otherwise be unavailable, but in most situations in the developed world, a solar system is essentially used to augment the input to a conventional system.

In the author's view, the only real incentive for the development of solar applications is the economic benefit of energy collection. If that benefit cannot be clearly perceived, there appears to be little incentive other than that of individual interest for some other reason.

Despite the above comments, there is considerable interest in solar energy by the populace at large. Sadler (1982) identifies considerable appeal in "natural energy" in his survey, and also identifies considerable potential in housing designed to maximise solar collection if additional costs can be minimised.

#### b. Passive Systems.

The passive use of solar energy may be more promising. There does seem to be good reason for believing that passive solar principles can be cost effective, although analysis can be troublesome as indicated by Everett (1982).

The problem in evaluating how effective passive solar applications can be is that of deciding how much extra they have cost. This is relatively straightforward when considering an add-on feature such as a conservatory, but when considering passive principles which affect the entire structure of a building the problem is much more complex. Most passive solar buildings have been experimental or developmental in nature and as a result, the costs of monitoring equipment and features can tend to mask the true cost of the building. The use of passive solar principles has increased greatly over the past few years to the extent that a full listing of such buildings is no longer feasible, although Oppenheim (1982) presents a synopsis of British applications.

It appears then that the market may well be restricted, and comprised of relatively affluent and educated persons. Such individuals are to be found in many areas of the world, and at first sight it would seem worthwhile seeking a market in areas of the world which enjoy a great deal of sunshine. This is not necessarily the case as in such areas, with high ambient temperatures, solar energy is relatively easy to collect. An abundance of sunshine renders the highly specialised selective surface less necessary, and the potential contribution of solar energy for space heating applications has been shown by McGregor (1982) to be reduced in comparison to more Northerly latitudes.

For these reasons of need for efficiency, affluence, education and potential contribution, the markets of particular interest for "Maxorb" are those of Northern Europe and North America, and similar counterparts in the southern hemisphere, where thermal conversion is concerned. These considerations do not apply to the electrical conversion of solar energy, where an abundant solar resource is a decided advantage.

## 2.5. The economics of solar thermal energy collection

Figure 2.2. shows the average annual energy falling upon a horizontal surface over the world. For a typical north European latitude, a mean annual value of approximately  $1000 \text{KWh/m}^2$  of energy is available for collection. No collection system is perfect, and Lof (1981) has indicated that an overall collection efficiency of 30% can be expected from a well designed thermal system. This indicates that an annual energy contribution of 300 KWh/m<sup>2</sup> can be expected from a thermal system.

Assuming that the whole of the contribution of the solar system displaces an otherwise necessary electrical input, this results in an annual value of approximately £15.00/m<sup>2</sup> year if an electricity cost of 4.99p per KWh is assumed. This unit cost is the peak domestic tarriff in 1983 in England. If comparison is made with gas or off peak electricity or solid fuel then the value of the energy collected is correspondingly reduced. As a further complication the solar energy is available out of phase with the need for heat to compensate for losses to the atmosphere. This means that solar energy thermal applications favour a use which allows the energy to be consumed as it becomes available. For active systems this has resulted in wide adoption for domestic hot water systems, and swimming pool heating. In terms of passive applications, the use of direct gain windows facing south allows sunlight in the late and early months of the year to contribute, as indicated by Jesch (1981).

Stammers (1982) reports an average total system installation and materials cost of £270 per square metre of collector for retrofit installations. Comparison of this figure with the £15 which the system can be expected to recoup per annum indicates a very approximate payback period of the order of 20 years.

The application of discounted cash flow techniques to the long term economics of solar systems can offer a more attractive view. These techniques employ a variety of criteria for comparison of investment as discussed by Manning (1982), but all are highly dependent upon assumptions about future inflation rates, energy costs, system life, maintenance and efficiency. The uncertainties of these assumptions make value judgements of solar economics also uncertain, but Long (1982) has shown that the effective cost of energy contribution by a domestic hot water installation lies between 14 and 7 pence per KWh. As a result of this, Long concludes that the installed cost of such systems is approximately twice as great as that required to give equality with electricity supply costs. Systems which combine domestic hot water, and space heating have been investigated by Thring (1982), who concludes that a group of 50 houses with shared interseasonal storage and advanced collectors may have a payback period of 15 years if the houses have high heat loads and the solar system displaces electricity costs.

Payback periods of 15 years, and effective energy costs twice that of electricity are not inducements to purchasers. It can be argued that a solar system may be self sustaining, i.e., the system provides sufficient payback over its life time to recoup its replacement cost. However, system lifetimes have not yet been long enough to demonstrate this.

It seems that the initial capital cost of installation for present active systems is too high. It is not easy to visualise this situation changing dramatically. Stammers (1980) indicates that the cost of these installations can be divided equally between the cost of the collector, the cost of ancillary equipment, and the actual cost of installation. The overall cost of the installation is highly dependent upon established techniques and standard components. Although it can be argued that the cost of the

actual collectors may be reduced as production efficiency is improved, this will not have a dramatic effect upon overall costs. Even if the collector cost is reduced by 50% this merely results in a system cost reduction of 17%.

Bearing in mind these additional system costs, it seems that almost anything which is constructed solely for the purpose of collectingsolar energy in the UK and similar latitudes has unattractive economics.

The situation with passive solar heating appears to be more promising, as passive applications tend to employ architectural features which would have been required anyway but which are modified to provide an enhanced solar contribution. However this makes a strict economic analysis of solar passive applications very difficult to establish, as the dividing line between a solar energy feature and a utilitarian or architectural feature is not clear. For example, a conservatory is known to confer benefit in terms of solar energy, but it also has a very real value as a conservatory, the question is thus unclear. Jesch (1981) provides an overview of passive principles, but no economic evaluation, and this is generally the case in the literature on the subject.

## 2.6. The thermal efficiency of solar collectors.

Solar energy falling upon the outer glazing of a collector is partially reflected and absorbed by the glazing system, before being absorbed by the collector absorber.

The absorber is heated by this absorbed energy, and as a result loses energy to its surroundings by radiation, conduction and convection through the glazing system and collector enclosure.

These solar gains and losses will be considered in greater detail in Chapter 4, but for the moment it is clear that the higher the absorber temperature, the greater the energy loss, and therefore the lower the efficiency of collection. It follows that the collection of energy should involve temperatures as close as possible to the required demand temperature, as any increase above this results in an unnecessary loss of energy. From this point of view, the collection of energy in a high temperature fluid for subsequent distribution into a low temperature living space introduces losses which could be reduced if the energy is collected at ar near its required temperature.

# 2.7. The conception of a solar wall module.

The considerations of the preceding sections lead to a pessimistic view of the future market for "Maxorb" for flat plate collectors only. The market is seen as relatively restricted, possibly due to the disadvantageous economics of solar energy in the latitudes of interest i.e. Northern Europe. Recent market trends show an overall fall in sales and there appears to be no realistic means by which the excessive capital cost of active solar installations can be reduced. An examination of current developments in flat plate technology also indicates that the evacuated tube collector as indicated by Hutchins et al (1982) may begin to challenge the flat plate collector with a selective surface for high efficiency applications. This type of collector benefits from the production technology of fluorescent lamp manufacture and the projected collector cost of £100/m<sup>2</sup> compares favourably with the average £90 cost of a flat plate collector. "Maxorb" is not ideally suited to use in evacuated tubes as the maximum operating temperature under coolant failure conditions may exceed the temperature capability of "Maxorb". In addition the area of the collector designs, which reduces demand for "Maxorb" and increases the unit costs. The potential of conventional passive applications for "Maxorb" is also found to be limited by the need for a protected environment for its selective surface. The Trombe wall for example requires that air circulates past the absorber and into the airspace thus contaminating the selective surface with dust. One possibility of a passive application is that of the glazed wall, as indicated by Mason (1982). In this latter application, the application to existing walls is difficult as the wall surface must be prepared, battened and glazed. The actual application of "Maxorb" to the wall also presents problems unless weather conditions are very good with dry still air, or the wall is protected by some temporary structure to prevent the flapping of "Maxorb" in the breeze and problems with adhesion.

When considering solar energy, the author thought it necessary to view the solar gain as one component of overall energy use. In this context, the Building Research Establishment (1975) have established that as much as 50% of the prime energy demand of the U.K. is used for space heating purposes, and that 30% of heat loss from dwellings occurs through the walls. This has prompted the advocation of wall insulation as an effective conservation

measure. However walls are not ready acceptors of solar energy, as the insulating effect of the wall lies between the absorbing surface and the interior of the building, this effect is illustrated in Chapter 6 of this thesis. Ideally the insulation should lie between the absorbing surface of the wall and the atmosphere.

In considering the possible use of walls as collectors, it is apparent that the cost of the wall so produced, and the building so formed should not exceed that of conventional construction if possible. Furthermore, in the absence of sunlight, the 'U' factor of the wall should not exceed that required by the Building Regulations of  $0.6 \text{ w/m}^2 \text{ o}_c$ , as discussed by Elder (1981).

These considerations lead to the development of a concept which the author has termed a solar wall module. The module consists of a box section construction as illustrated in Figure 2.3. The absorber of "Maxorb" is placed on the inner back surface of the box which forms a concrete slab, and a series of screens placed between it and the atmosphere. The screens are employed to restrict convection and radiation losses.

The potential advantages of this module concept were perceived as follows:

- The provision of a flat extended surface suited the nature of "Maxorb".
- Energy is collected and distributed at or near the end use temperature for space heating.
- The module by displacing an otherwise necessary wall, benefits by the displaced cost.

- 4) The cost of an energy distribution system is discounted because the solar energy is directly available to the living space.
- 5) Even when insufficient, energy is available to make a contribution, any incident solar energy will reduce the loss from the interior of the building and so be of value.
- 6) The "Maxorb" absorber may be employed as a heating element, in which case the Wall Module may fulfill the role of an otherwise necessary central heating system. This renders the usually obligatory solar back-up system redundant, and may well reduce the cost of a building by that of the displaced boiler, piping and radiators.

A corollary of the need to reduce costs is the need to consider the module as non load bearing to reduce the required thickness of the slab at the rear. This slab is seen as providing a measure of thermal storage, and necessary security for the inhabitants of the building.

Initial calculations indicated that the required 'U' factor could be achieved if 8 glass screens spaced approximately 25mm apart were used. This was encouraging, but rendered the module much too expensive.

As a result of this, the project followed an investigation of the potential of the module in relation to plastic screen materials and associated selectively reflecting surfaces.

## 2.8. Project problems

The project presented its own, not unexpected difficulties which may well be associated with any research programme. The unexpected also occurred with the simultaneous financial difficulties of the industrial sponsor and the University. The problems of the former resulted in understandable financial stringency which had a direct result upon the nature of the project experimental work and project duration.

The problems of Aston resulted in difficulties with academic supervision which was in a state of flux as nominated persons found it necessary to seek alternative positions. In addition, the decision of the University Computer Centre to discontinue programming courses produced considerable problems for the author. Upon reflection, the author considers that the decision to employ a new computer facility at the computer centre was ill advised as the teething troubles of the system reduced its availability and flexibility greatly.

#### 3. Selective Surfaces.

In the context of this project, the term "selective surface" is used to denote a surface which demonstrates a useful variation of radiation characteristics between the wavelengths associated with solar and thermal infra-red spectra.

a the property is high

Before discussing selective surfaces it is necessary to establish an understanding of radiant energy exchange between bodies:

### 3.1. Radiant energy exchange

It is not proposed to give an extended account of this subject. Duffie and Beckman (1980) provide a discussion particularly directed towards solar energy applications, and Sparrow and Cess (1978) provide a thorough appreciation of the theoretical basis of radiant energy exchange.

If we consider the situation of a body enclosed within an evacuated isothermal enclosure, it is clear that the exchange of energy between the enclosure and the body must take place by means of radiation. In a steady state condition, the body must adopt the same temperature as the enclosure.

If we now consider the body to be made of some material opaque to the radiation in question, then the exchange of energy must be constrained to the surface of the body. Under equilibrium conditions, the energy which leaves the surface of the body must exactly equal that which enters, and it follows that this balance is achieved by virtue of the surface radiative characteristics.

Those characteristics of a surface which are of interest are the emittance, absorptance and reflectance, although only the emittance can be regarded as a property of the surface alone.
The absorptance of a surface is defined as the proportion of incident energy which is absorbed by that surface. This proportion is dependent upon the wavelength of the incident radiation, its direction, and the nature of the surface. The dependence of absorptance upon an undefined incident radiation necessarily dictates that it is not a property of the surface alone.

Emittance of a surface is also dependent upon the nature of the surface and the direction under consideration, but the wavelength of radiation is determined by the temperature of the surface. Emittance is defined as the proportion of energy emitted in relation to that which would be emitted by a perfect radiating body, a "black body" at the same temperature. Being dependent only upon the surface itself, the emittance can be considered to be a property.

The reflectance of a surface is necessarily the proportion of incident energy which is not absorbed, and is thus dependent upon the absorptance.

The monochromatic directional emittance and absorptance properties can be integrated for all directions and wavelengths of interest to give hemispherical values, which are used in the practical analysis of real systems. Unless otherwise stated, all the values used in this thesis are hemispherical. Authors in the literature occasionally quote values for the emittance normal to the surface, and care should be taken to ensure that this can be related to the hemispherical value.

For materials which are opaque to radiation, there is a relationship between the hemispherical and normal emittance of a surface. Both

Jacob (1949) and Sparrow and Cess (1979) illustrate this relationship which is shown in Figure 3.1. as being dependent upon the electrical conductivity of the material. The situation is not as clearly understood for materials which exhibit transparency to the radiation in question. In this case, the radiant characteristics can no longer be considered as being purely surface phenomena, and the relationship

between normal and hemispherical emittance has not been clearly established for thin polymer films. The National Physical Laborate ory is preparing to determine hemispherical values by experiment (Dr. F. Clark, 1982).

From the above, the energy emitted by a body is given by

$$\mathsf{E} = \mathbf{C} \times \mathsf{Eb} \times \mathsf{A} \qquad \qquad 3.1.$$

- Where  $\epsilon$  = the hemispherical emittance of the surface, at the temperature in question.
  - $E_b$  = The energy emitted per unit area by a perfect radiator.

A = The surface area of the body.

The energy absorbed by a body in an isothermal enclosure is given by

$$E = \propto x \, l \, x \, A \qquad 3.2.$$

Where  $\propto$  = the hemispherical absorptance of the surface.

$$I = The unit intensity of incident radiation.$$
From which  $\frac{I}{E_b} = \frac{\epsilon}{\infty} = constant$  for equilibrium

The relationship must be true for whatever surface is involved, including the perfect radiator, in which case the energy emitted is a maximum, and the corresponding energy absorbed must be a maximum, or:

lpha = 1. Thus, for equilibrium,  $\epsilon$  = lpha .

As indicated above, the absorptance of a surface is not a property, but is dependent upon the nature of the incoming radiation. If the incoming, and emitted radiation are at significantly different wavelengths it is possible to devise surfaces with beneficial characteristics.

Such surfaces are said to be spectrally selective. In fact, all surfaces are selective to some extent, as the emissivity of real surfaces varies with temperature and hence the wavelength.

Selectivity relates not only to absorptance and emittance, but also to transmittance. The transmittance of a body is necessarily that energy which is neither reflected nor absorbed. However this is not a purely surface effect but is a characteristic of the material. The classic selective transmitter of radiant energy is glass, which transmits solar radiation but absorbs thermal infra red.

## 3.2. Solar and Thermal-Infra-Red Spectra.

Selective surfaces find a place in solar energy applications because the solar spectrum lies largely at shorter wavelengths than the thermal infra red spectrum of bodies at the operating temperature of low to medium temperature solar devices.

The nature of solar radiation will be discussed more fully in Chapter 6, and a full presentation of the matter can be found in Henderson (1970) or Kondratyev (1969). The fact which is of interest in relation to solar applications is that 98% of solar energy lies below a wavelength of 3 Mm, and corresponds closely to the energy spectrum of a black body at a temperature in the region of 5700 K, see Figure 3.2.

Alternatively, the spectrum of energy emitted by a body at the sort of temperature encountered in solar applications lies predominantly at wavelengths greater than  $3 \,\mu$ m.

The energy of radiation emitted by a black body at the wavelength is given by Planck's Law:

$$E_{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi h C_{o}^{2}}{\lambda^{5} (e^{h C_{o}/\lambda k T_{-1}})} \qquad 3.3.$$

Where h is Planck's constant and k is Boltzmans constant. The groups  $2\pi h C_o^2$  and  $h C_o/k$  are termed Plancks first and second radiation constants  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  with values of  $3.7405 \times 10^{-16}$  Wm<sup>2</sup> and 0.0143879 m K respectively.  $E\lambda$  is the energy emitted per unit area per unit time per unit wavelength interval at the wavelength  $\lambda$ . Real surfaces are not 'black' in the sense of perfect emitters, but are in reality 'grey' i.e. they exhibit less than perfect characteristics at any particular wavelength, and Planck's relationship is modified as follows:

$$E_{\lambda} = \frac{E_{\lambda \times} C_{i} \lambda^{5}}{C^{2} \lambda T_{-1}} \qquad 3.4$$

Where  $\epsilon_{\lambda} = \frac{E_{\lambda}}{E_{\lambda}}$ 

Where  $\epsilon_{\lambda}$  is the monochromatic emittance at the wavelength in question.

Figure 3.3. shows a graph of the distribution of energy radiated by a black body at various temperatures.

The locus of the maximum radiant energy emitted is given by Wien's displacement law:

$$\lambda_{maxT} = 2897.8 \,\mu m K$$
 3.5.

As can be seen, the lower operating temperatures result in a spectrum shift to longer wavelengths, and for a body at 200C, 99% of the radiated energy lies at wavelengths greater than  $3\mu$ m. It is this relative displacement of the solar and thermal infra-red spectra which allows the possibility of surfaces which demonstrate markedly different absorptance/emittance characteristics in each regime. There are two types of selectivity which are of interest to us; the first is selectivity which allows high absorptance of energy in the solar spectrum, combined with a low emittance in the thermal infra red spectrum. The second surface type is one which demonstrates transparency to solar radiation, and low emittance i.e. low absorptance and high reflectance in the thermal infra red. The former type, of which "Maxorb" is an example, is employed as the absorber of solar collectors, whilst the latter by providing the so called "heat mirror effect" is now finding use in glazing applications.

The following sections briefly discuss the ways in which these two types of surface may be produced, a more comprehensive discussion may be found in Lampert (1981), for heat mirror type surfaces, and Koltun (1981) for both heat mirror and absorbing coatings.

## 3.3. Spectrally selective absorbing surfaces.

The potential of selective surfaces was first explored by Tabor (1956) who saw the folly of attempting to reduce the convective heat losses from solar collectors without also reducing the radiant component of heat loss. The objective in producing a selective surface is to have a high solar energy absorptance, combined with a low thermal infra red emittance. For this latter purpose, we are essentially restricted to the consideration of metallic surfaces, as non metallic materials have high emissivities ranging from .85 to .95. One exception to this is the case of transparent materials in which the radiation characteristics are a bulk phenomenon.

The problem then is to develop a surface coating which will allow the essentially low emittance characteristics of a metallic substrate to predominate at long wavelengths, whilst presenting a high absorptance at short wavelengths. This can be achieved either by coating a polished metal surface with a thin optically dark surface, or by converting the surface of the metal to a compound having appropriate properties. Whichever is considered, the surface so treated must be essentially transparent to radiation at wavelengths greater than 3 Mm. Some work has been done in attempting to establish an effective self selective material by the doping of metallic surfaces with impurities to produce a drop in the reflectivity of surfaces due to the collective vibration of electrons. Seraphim (1978) reviews this possibility, but at the present time, no commercially available material has been produced.

This means that consideration must be given to multiple layers of materials in what are termed reflector-absorber tandems. There are two possible ways in which such tandems can be employed; a selective reflecting surface over an absorbing substrate, or conversely, a selectively absorbing surface over a reflecting substrate. Some highly doped semi conductors can provide the former alternative, but they do not give good overall absorptance. The selective absorbing surface is easier to produce as it is required to absorb high energy photons, whilst transmitting low energy photons. This is a much more natural state of affairs, and this form of tandem stacking has been investigated most thoroughly.

We have to consider then, the provision of a surface upon a metallic substrate, the surface being essentially black. Seraphim (1978) demonstrates the intrinsic limitations imposed by the optical properties of the sort of semiconductor which has found use in these applications, typically nickel-zinc sulphide and chromium oxide. Unfortunately such materials which have a satisfactory transparency wavelength window also have a high refractive index in excess of 3. As a result of this, valuable absorptance in the solar spectrum is sacrificed due to reflection.

As a consequence of this unfortunate correlation between refractive index and absorption cut off, it is necessary to consider ways in which the effect of this can be minimised. Two such ways have been identified, the first is the use of interference coatings or absorber-reflector tandems. The second is a topological or wavefront discrimination. The former method similar to the blooming of optical lenses depends upon the use of non absorbing dielectric layers to achieve reflection supression. Seraphim (1978) gives an example of a series of 4 layers in an interference stack. This was a molybdenum substrate, with a semi transparent molybdenum layer sandwiched between layers of aluminium oxide. This surface which was developed for aero-space applications, had an absorptance of 0.85, and emittance of 0.11 at 500°C. The high cost of production, and subsequent degradation with time due to interface diffusion and corrosion indicate that such material stacks will not find common use in solar applications. Nevertheless, the interference component of reflection suppression can play a role if the thickness of a black coating is carefully controlled, although this requires at least two surface treatments.

The topological approach to reflection suppression is to produce multiple reflections at the surface of the material by having a rough or matt surface texture. Hutchins (1981) describes how cavities have a significant role to play. On a larger scale, corrugations may be introduced to enhance this effect.

## 3.3.1. Commercially available absorbing surfaces

As indicated by Hutchins (1981), the surfaces in use for solar applications demonstrate several of the mechanisms for achieving selectivity as discussed in the previous section, but little is known of the proportions of each absorbing phenomenon which contribute to the total effect for a given surface. All the available coatings are absorber reflector tandems, with a highly reflecting substrate. These surfaces additionally depend upon surface texture and interference effects to enhance their properties.

The manufacture of surfaces with consistent characteristics requires close control of thickness, texture and constituent materials. Quality control and process control are particularly difficult with the result that relatively few materials have been produced which also

demonstrate adequate resistance to corrosion and degradation with time. No successful paint type application has yet been devised, and the three most used surfaces, nickel black (nickel-zinc-sulfide) chrome black (chromium oxide) and copper oxide are all the result of chemical or electro chemical processes and all break down at elevated temperatures approaching 300°C, see also Mason (1983).

## 3.3.2. Effectiveness of a selective absorber.

The effectiveness of a selective surface can be judged from the ratio of the solar absorptance to the emittance at the temperature in question, selective surfaces with a metal substrate all demonstrate an increase in thermal emittance with temperature and it is necessary therefore to ensure that this variation is accounted for. Koltun (1981) has prepared a table reproduced as table 3.1., in which the emittance, absorptance and  $\checkmark_{\epsilon}$  ratio for various selective surfaces are shown, similar tables can be found in Duffie & Beckman (1980) and Meinel & Meinel (1978). The same information for "Maxorb" is also included.

It is apparent from table 3.1. that the most effective surfaces appear to be interference stacks. However these structures demonstrate very low emittance at the cost of reduced absorptance. The benefit of this low emittance may be outweighed by the reduced absorbtance, dependent upon the other energy transport coefficients which are acting upon the surface. If for example the heat transfer due to conduction and convection is significantly greater than that due to radiation, then the reduced radiation component will have little effect, and the reduced absorbtance will be detrimental.

# 3.4. Spectrally Selective Reflecting Surfaces.

The use of such surfaces which transmit energy in the solar spectrum, but reflect thermal infra red radiation is of value as a "heat mirror". The surface must be considered in conjunction with a substrate which is transparent to solar radiation.

Two uses have been proposed for such materials, either as a means of reducing the radiant heat loss through a window, or of reducing the heat gain through a window. This is achieved by having the reflecting surface towards the interior or the exterior of the building in question.

Lampert (1981) presents a valuable review of recent developments in reflecting film technology. Progress in the deposition of metal and metal oxide films upon various substrates has resulted in many possible heat mirror coatings, some 170 coating types are listed by Lampert and a selection is given in table 3.2. The technology employed is already developed, brief mention will be made of 3 of the techniques.

## a. Chemical Vapour Deposition (C.V.D.)

This gaseous reactive technique for deposition may employ the hydrolysis of metallic chlorides, or the pyrolysis of organo-metallic or metal salts. These techniques require a heated substrate, and are restricted to use with glass, and further restricted to low alkali or fused silica glass in the case of pyrolysis. The surfaces so produced are generally of Indium oxide, Silicon oxide or Tin oxide. Recent developments in plasma assisted CVD may lead to effective low temperature pyrolysis techniques.

## b. Physical Vapour Deposition.

The deposition of an evaporated vapour on a cooled surface in a vacuum is well known, and large commercial coaters have been in use in industry for many years. The need for evacuation naturally renders the technique relatively complicated in comparison to CVD techniques. Materials are boiled or sublimed by resistance heating, inductive heating, or electron beam heating in a vacuum of 10<sup>-2</sup> Pa or less.

A very similar process is employed in reactive evaporation, where a background gas pressure is maintained as a reactive atmosphere. Oxides and nitrides can be produced in this manner. This system also allows the use of R.F. sputtering which has the advantage of being directional, and so less wasteful of material, but is also slow. Magnetron sputtering, in which stray electrons are prevented from being involved in the process by the use of a magnetic field, allows lower operating temperatures.

#### c. Ion Plating.

lon plating is a process in which purposeful ion bombardment is used to promote film growth by using the substrate as a cathode either in vacuum, or with a reactive atmosphere.

The materials most often employed are Indium, Indium/Tin, or Silicon Oxides, although potential exists for Antimony compounds and Cadmium Stanate. In fact all the transparent semi-conductors may offer some potential. Unprotected metal films offer good thermal performance, but are inherently fragile and prone to corrosion.

Indium Oxide is of particular interest. Polyester coated with Indium Oxide is produced experimentally by Dr. R. Howson at Loughborough University, (Howson et al 1979). Samples of this material have been made available to the author for experimental purposes. This material is produced by reactive magnetron sputtering in an oxygen atmosphere. This material on 75mm polyester film has a solar energy transmission (normal) of 0.8 and a thermal infra red emittance of 0.3 (normal). This data was supplied by Dr. Howson for the samples which he provided, and checked by ICI Plastics Division, who also provided data for other candidate materials as indicated in table 3.3. given by Stay (1982).

# 3.5. Limitations of Selective Surfaces.

It would seem that the use of a surface with selective properties would assist in preventing heat loss from objects and, in sunlight, providing a heat gain. Unfortunately this is not necessarily the case; under normal circumstances the heat loss from a body is the combined result of radiant, convective and conductive effects. In the case of a body in moving air at moderate temperatures, as indicated in Chapter 4, the convective heat loss is somewhat greater than the radiative component. In consequence there is little incentive to reduce the radiative component of the loss unless convection is also suppressed. Furthermore, the properties of the selective surface are neutralised by such extraneous factors as dust, excessive moisture, corrosion and deposited films.

These limitations of selective surfaces dictate their use in solar energy applications (where selectivity relates to the solar/thermal infra red spectra) and where the surface can be provided with a protected environment. The need for incident solar radiation demands that this protection is provided by a translucent material which must fulfil the dual role of environmental protection and convection suppression.

## 4. Aspects of Heat Transfer

The performance of the proposed module as an effective insulating medium is determined by the manner in which energy is transmitted through it. This is true not only of steady state conditions, but also of variable temperature and energy inputs. This chapter is concerned with the way in which these energy flows can be analysed and their effects optimised.

First a low regal , and the electric

## 4.1. Heat Transfer in a Closed Cell

ŝ

The module is visualised as a series of closed vertical cells, and heat transfer across such a cell takes place by radiation, convection, and conduction. With an inner cell medium of air, which itself does not contribute significantly to the radiation component of transfer, the convective/conductive effects can be considered independently of the other radiative effect.

## 4.1.1. Radiant Heat Transfer.

The basic mechanism of radiant heat transfer is explained in Chapter 3 as a means of describing the properties of selective surfaces.

The condition of radiation transfer between the faces of a closed cell is considered in its simplest form as that of two infinitely large parallel plates, each at a different constant temperature. The theoretical heat transfer coefficient for such an arrangement is given by several authors, including Duffie and Beckman (1980) and Holman (1972) for opaque diffusely reflecting plates:

$$Q = \frac{\mathcal{G}(T_2^4 - T_1^4)}{\frac{1 - \epsilon}{\epsilon_1 A_1} + \frac{1 - \epsilon_2}{\epsilon_2 A_2}}$$
4.1.

Where

T = Temperature - K
 E = Hemispherical emittance
 A = Plate area - m<sup>2</sup>
 G = Stephan Boltzman constant.
 Q = Energy flow. Watts

In this case, the areas of the two plates are equal, and the energy flow per unit area is given by.

$$Q = \frac{\dot{G}(T_z^4 - T_i^4)}{\frac{1 - \epsilon}{\epsilon_1} + \frac{1 - \epsilon}{\epsilon_2}}$$
4.2.

$$= \frac{G(T_2^4 - T_1^4)}{V_{\epsilon_1} + V_{\epsilon_2} - 1}$$
 4.3.

This expression is regularly quoted without definition. It will be shown that the basis of this derivation is of considerable importance when considering transparent plates and multiple cells. Sparrow and Cess (1977) present electrical analogue methods for assessing radiation networks, but for the relatively simple case under consideration this is not necessary.

Consider two plates at different temperatures, the net heat transfer will result from the difference between the total energy falling upon each surface. The energy falling upon each surface is denoted as  $G_1$ and  $G_2$  respectively. Each surface will also radiate, according to its temperature and emittance, an energy termed  $E_1$  and  $E_2$ , and will reflect a proportion of the energy falling upon its surface given by  $P_1$   $G_1$ , and  $P_2$   $G_2$  where ' P' is the reflectivity of the surface. This situation is shown diagramatically in Figure 4.1.

The energy falling upon each plate is then given by

$$G_1 = \rho_2 G_2^+ E_2$$
 4.4.  
 $G_2 = \rho_1 G_1^+ E_1$  4.5.

Transposing;

$$G_{1} (1 - P_{1}P_{2}) = P_{2}E_{1} + E_{2}$$

$$G_{2} (1 - P_{1}P_{2}) = P_{1}E_{2} + E_{1}$$

$$4.6.$$

$$4.7.$$

and

$$G_2 - G_1 = \frac{\rho_1 E_2 + E_1 - \rho_2 E_1 + E_2}{(1 - \rho_1 \rho_2)}$$
 4.8.

but  $P = 1 - \infty = 1 - \varepsilon$  for an opaque material and  $E = \delta \varepsilon T^4$ There C = C = 0 ((1)  $\varepsilon = 2$   $4 + \varepsilon T^4$  (1)  $\varepsilon = 4$ 

Then 
$$G_2 - G_1 = Q = \mathcal{O}\left((1 - \epsilon_1) \epsilon_2 T_2^4 + \epsilon_1 T_1^4\right) - ((1 - \epsilon_2) \epsilon_1 T_1 + \epsilon_2 T_2)) \quad 4.9.$$

$$= \frac{G(\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2})(T_{2}^{4} - T_{1}^{4})}{\epsilon_{2} + \epsilon_{1} - \epsilon_{2}\epsilon_{1}}$$
4.10.

$$= \underbrace{\mathcal{E}\left(T_{2}^{4} - T_{1}^{4}\right)}_{1/\epsilon_{1}} \qquad 4.11.$$

The author has found this visualisation to be very useful, as it allows individual equations to be established for each surface in question, in relation to the other surfaces.

Extending the analysis a little further, if the faces of the cell are not opaque, but are partially transparent, as indicated in figure 42. then the equations for each face become:

$$G_{1} = P_{1}G_{2} + E_{2} + T_{2}G_{3}$$

$$4.12.$$

$$G_{2} = P_{1}G_{1} + E_{1} + T_{1}G_{0}$$

$$4.13.$$

Where T = Transmittance of the cell wall. These equations define the energy flow through the cell dependent upon the external energy flows which are incident upon it.

Extending still further, for finite cells, we must take into account the effect of the edges of the cell, and the resulting disruption of the simple case. Figure 4.3. shows this situation, and the resulting equations are:

Where

subscript 's' indicates the side of the cell.

- $A_1 =$  the area of the opposing faces  $m^2$
- $A_2 =$  the total area of the sides in<sup>2</sup>
- $F_A$  = the view factor of one opposing face with respect to the other
- $F_B$  = the view factor of one face with respect to the sides
- $F_c$  = the view factor of the sides with respect to the face

 $F_D$  = the view factor of the sides with respect to themselves

 $G_3$  = the total radiant energy falling upon the sides

The form of these last 3 equations seems cumbersome, but they are ideal for matrix manipulation, as will be demonstrated in Section 3 of this chapter.

# 4.1.2. Conductive and Convective Heat Transfer.

The conduction and convection within a closed vertical cell have been studied by several researchers since the original work of Mull and Reiher reported by Jacob (1949).

The general form of the derived correlations is:

$$Nu = a G_r^b$$
 4.17

Where Nu = Nusselt Number, or the ratio of the heat transfer coefficient divided by the thermal conductivity of the air space.

> Gr = Grasshoff number = Rayleigh number divided by the prandtl number = Ra/Pr

a, b = regression constants.

A summary of the early work in this area is discussed by Sharples and Page (1979) who develops the following expressions for use in relation to cavity walls for building purposes.

a) For slopes from horizontal to 70° heating from below

$$N_{u} = 1 + 1.44 (1 - \frac{1708}{R_{a} C_{\infty}/3})^{+}_{x} \frac{(1 - (SIN 1.8/3)^{1.6} \times 1708)}{R_{a} C_{\infty}/3} + ((\frac{Ra C_{\infty}/3}{5830})^{\frac{1}{3}} - 1)^{+}$$

$$4.18$$

Where:)<sup>+</sup> indicates that the term is considered to be zero if negative.  $\beta$  = Slope from the horizontal in degress.

Ra = Rayleigh Number = 
$$\frac{9 \beta_{\Delta} t + 3}{2 \kappa}$$

Where

 $\beta$  = Volumetric coefficient of expansion of air, assumed to be 1/K

~ 3

 $\Delta t$  = Temperature difference between the plates K

 $\propto$  = The kinematic viscosity of air at the mean temperature.

 $g = Gravitational constant 9.81 m/s^2$ 

 $\mathcal{V}$  = Coefficient of diffusivity of air at mean temperature  $m^2/s$ 

 $\mathbf{S}$  = Distance between the plates m

b) For slopes from 70° to the vertical

 $N_{\rm U} = N_{\rm U}$  evaluated at 70°

Duffie and Beckman (1980) also recommend this relationship.

This relationship is not entirely satisfactory as its basis is the work of Hollands (1975) which did not purport to cover slopes in excess of 60°. Additionally, this relationship does not provide any correlation with the aspect ratio of the gap which has been found to be a variable by Raithby et al (1977). In the context of cavity walls which would normally exhibit large aspect ratios, this is not important, but may well be in relation to the wall module, as shown in Figure 4.3. and described in Section2.7.

The latest experimental work reported by Hollands (1981) accommodates both these objections, and offers the following correlations for vertical cells.

a) For aspect ratio = 5 and Ra 
$$\langle 2x10'$$

$$N_{u} = \left( \begin{array}{c} 1 + (0.193 \text{Ra}^{\frac{1}{4}}) \\ (1 + (1800 \text{Ra})^{\frac{1}{3}} \\ 1.29 \end{array} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \text{ or } 0.0605 \text{ Ra}^{\frac{1}{3}} \\ 4.19. \end{array}$$

Whichever is the greater

b) For aspect ratios = 10 and Ra 
$$< 1.5 \times 10^7$$

Nu = 
$$(1 + (.125 \text{ Ra}^{0.28})^9)^{1/9}$$
 or 0.061 Ra<sup>1/3</sup> 4.20

Whichever is the greater.

c) Aspect ratio = 20 and Ra <1.3x10<sup>6</sup> Aspect ratio = 40 and Ra <4x10<sup>5</sup> Aspect ratio = 80 and Ra <2.5x10<sup>4</sup> Aspect ratio = 110 and Ra <10<sup>4</sup>

$$N_{u} = (1 + (.064 \text{ Ra}^{\frac{1}{3}})^{p})^{1/p}$$
 4.21

Where p = 6.5 for A=20 and  $= 0.31 \text{A} \cdot 81$  for aspect ratios greater than 40.

These relationships are extremely cumbersome to apply, and the author has been unable to establish an effective cross correlation to evaluate the value at intermediate aspect ratios.

The solution to this problem was found by digital computation. The technique involves evaluating the heat flow for a given cell at both of the aspect ratios above and below the cell aspect ratio under consideration. The heat flow at the cell aspect ratio is then determined by linear interpolation.

Figure 4.4. shows the result of this computation for a typical cell temperature range. In view of the smooth transition between the Hollands correlated points, the author has employed this linear correlation model rather than employing a more sophisticated polynomial correlation. The computer program to achieve this is incorporated as a subroutine in Appendix 4.1.

The experimental results of Holland were produced in test cells which had the edge temperature controlled to be the mean of the plate temperatures. In a practical situation, this may not be the case, and corrections may be required, as discussed in Chapter 5.8.

The curves shown in Figure 4.4. are of considerable value, as they indicate that the heat transfer across a cell has a well developed heel at a gap of approximately 25mm. In consequence, any gap greater than this will confer little benefit in reducing heat flow.

Figure 4.5. shows the variation of heat flow with temperature for a 25mm gap. The derived nusselt number is also shown, and contrasted with that produced by the Holland (1975) correlation recommended by Sharples (1979). This latter relationship indicates a cutoff heat transfer condition at 4°C temperature difference for a single cell. This observation led the author to suppose that a 5 screen array was required to minimise convective heat flow with an overall temperature difference of 20°C. As can be seen from Hollands (1980), this supposition was entirely unjustified, and the subsequent analysis which demonstrated that a five screen array gave satisfactory characteristics was fortuitous.

#### 4.1.3. Combined Heat Transfer

Where

The combined convective, conductive and radiative heat transfer coefficients for a particular cell result in the overall heat transfer coefficient. The effects are additive i.e. the heat transfer coefficient of the cell in total is the sum of the individual coefficients. The heat flow in this case is given by:

where a proverse of the the two

 $Q = hr \times (T_1 - T_2) + h_c (T_1 - T_2)$  hr = radiative heat transfer coefficient  $h_c = convective heat transfer coefficient$ 

The problem here is that the radiative heat transfer coefficient as recommended by Duffie and Beckman (1980) and others is given by:

hr = 
$$\frac{(T_1 + T_2)(T_1^2 + T_2^2)}{\frac{1}{\epsilon_1} + \frac{1}{\epsilon_2} - 1}$$
 4.23

This is a much simplified expression but still renders the evaluation of temperatures from a given heat flow very difficult. If one of the temperatures is known, then the other can be found by repeated iteration of the expression

$$Q = \frac{(T_1 + T_2)(T_1^2 - T_2^2) \times (T_1 - T_2) + h_c(T_1 - T_2)}{\frac{1}{\epsilon_{1+1}} - 1} = 4.24$$

This expression must be evaluated for an estimated value of the unknown temperature. The resulting overall heat transfer coefficient is evaluated, and this value used in conjunction with the known heat flow, and a second estimate of the unknown temperature made. This process is repeated until the estimated and evaluated temperatures are sufficiently similar. This procedure works quite well for opaque screens when the infinite plate approximation is acceptable, but it is very difficult to apply if these conditions are not acceptable. An alternative method will be described in the next section of this chapter.

#### 4.2. Heat Transfer through a Series of Cells

The preceding three sections have indicated the heat transfer regime through a single vertical cell. In the case of the module, we have a series of such cells.

Duffie and Beckman (1980) have considered the problem, and offer an analysis based upon Figure 4.6. In this analysis, a heat flow and absorber temperature are assumed. This heat flow is then employed cell by cell using the iterative method indicated in the previous section, until a screen temperature is arrived at. If this screen temperature results in a loss to the atmosphere which is different to that assumed, the heat flow is modified and the process repeated until the computed loss and heat flow are sufficiently similar.

This process is somewhat tedious but can be applied using simple computer techniques, and was used in a modified way for the initial evaluation of the proposed module incorporating glass screens. However it is of no value in computing the radiant heat transfer coefficients when partially transparent screens are involved, and a different technique is required. Whillier (1977) offers a series of algebraic relationships for two semi transparent screens and a third glass outer screen, but these relationships present considerable difficulty if the simple approximation of infinite plates is not assumed. Edwards (1977) suggests that in the analysis of solar radiation transmission the screens can be considered as an increasing stack, and the effective reflectivity of the stack computed as each element is added. This may well be satisfactory for solar spectrum radiation, but for thermal infra red radiation, the emitted energy of the screens and absorber complicates the analysis. Returning to the analysis presented in Section 1 of this chapter, it is clear that the equations can be arranged for each surface so as to produce two matrices and associated vectors in terms of the total radiation falling upon each face of each screen, and the temperature of each screen. Figures 4.7. and 4.8. show these two matrices and the associated vectors. The matrix associated with the 'G' vector is termed the GCF matrix, and that associated with the T<sup>4</sup> vector the T<sub>4CF</sub> matrix. It is clear then that these may be arranged as follows:

$$[GCF] \times [G] = - [T4CF] \times [T4] 4.25$$

From which [G] = - INV $[GCF] \times [T4CF] \times [T4]$  4.26

The required inversion of the GCF matrix is readily performed by computer, and the resulting 'G' vector can be computed for an assumed range of screen temperatures.

Similarly, a matrix solution can be applied to the convective components of heat transfer, and the conduction through each screen. This is a simple process and need not be resorted to because the convective component of each cell can be simply calculated from the assumed temperature field. With the convective component and radiative component identified, the overall heat transfer coefficient can be computed for each cell. If a heat flow is assumed this can then be used with each cell heat transfer coefficient to evaluate a second temperature field which is then used to repeat the procedure, until the heat flow through each cell matches the assumed value . The extreme values of the temperature vector so produced, in conjunction with the assumed heat flow results in the overall heat transfer coefficient for the entire array. This can be repeated for different assumed heat flows to produce a profile of the screen array heat transfer coefficient for various temperature differences between the absorber and outer screen. This whole process can then be repeated for various types of screen and absorber material, and configurations of screen.

The application of this method will be discussed in Chapters 5 and 6 for experimental and simulation calculations.

Some corroboration of this matrix technique is provided by the parallel work of Hollands (1983) who develops a similar method of analysis, but without considering the sides of the enclosure.

#### 4.3. Heat Transfer to the Atmosphere

The preceding sections have considered the analysis of the heat transfer from the absorber to the outer screen. The loss from the outer screen to the atmosphere, is the natural extension of that loss, and it follows that the energy entering the outer screen must equal that leaving it, and the heat transfer coefficient from the screen to the atmosphere is complementary to the heat transfer coefficient from the absorber to the outer screen.

The heat loss from the outer screen consists of two components, the convective or wind loss, and the radiative loss. This former loss is readily deduced, and provided that it is of a reasonable value does not affect the overall 'U' factor dramatically. This is shown by Cole and Sturrock (1977), and is due to the dominant effect of the low heat transfer coefficient from the absorber to the outer screen. Various correlations have been established for this, Duffie & Beckman (1980) recommend a value of:

 $h_w = 2.8 + 3V$  for vertical surface 4.27 Where  $h_w =$  the wind heat transfer coefficient in Watts/m<sup>2o</sup>C

V = Wind speed metres/second.

Alternatively, Sharples (1980) suggests a relationship based upon building surface speeds derived for windward and leeward surfaces as follows:

$$n_w = 18.6 \times U_s^{0.605} W/m^2 K^{-1}$$
 4.28

Where  $U_s = 0.25 \times U$  for U = 1 to 2 metres/second.  $U_s = 0.5 \times U$  for  $U \ge 2$  metres/second.

The above for windward surfaces.

and for leeward surfaces

 $U_s = 0.05U + 0.3 \text{ metres/second}$  4.29 Where U = wind speed.

Because of the insensitivity of the module to the actual component of windspeed, the correlation suggested by Duffie and Beckman was adopted.

The radiative component of loss from the outer screen is much more complex. The problem relates to establishing an effective emissivity for the ground and atmosphere to compute the longwave radiation incident upon the outer screen. This has led some writers to imply an effective temperature for the atmosphere when computing the radiant heat loss. Duffie and Beckman (1980) suggest this course of action, and further suggest that the heat loss so computed is rationalised to a heat transfer coefficient by dividing by the difference between the air temperature and outer screen temperature. Such a procedure is simplistic, and implies that the screen temperature cannot fall below that of the air temperature. This is not the case, as under some conditions of atmosphere the radiant loss is sufficient to reduce the outer screen temperature to a value below that of the air. In this case the air in fact contributes to the energy input to the outer screen.

An energy balance for the module outer screen can be considered as follows:

$$h_{w} (T_{s} - T_{air}) + \mathcal{E} \mathcal{E}_{s} T^{4} = h_{m} (T_{a}^{4} - T_{s}^{4}) + \mathcal{E} \mathcal{E}_{air}^{4} + \mathcal{E} \mathcal{E}_{g} T_{g}^{4} + S$$
 4.30

Where

Ts Screen temperature K  $\equiv$ Tair = Air temperature K ξ5 Ξ Outer screen emittance hm = Heat transfer coefficient from the absorber to the outer screen. €a = Effective atmospheric emittance €q Effective ground emittance = Ta Ground temperature K = S Solar energy absorbed by the outer screen = in watts Ta Absorber temperature. K =

From the above, the outer screen temperature can be evaluated by the iterative application of:

$$T_{s} = h_{m} \times T_{air} + h_{w} \times T_{ar} + (\xi_{a} T_{air}^{4} + \xi_{g} T_{g}^{4} - \xi_{s} T_{s'}^{4} + s) (h_{w} + h_{m}) \quad 4.31$$

Where  $T_{s^{\prime}}$  is an iterated guess at the value of  $T_{s}^{\phantom{\dagger}}$  .

Once the outer screen te operature is deduced, the heat loss from the module is found from the known heat transfer coefficient hm.

The above analysis works well when the heat transfer coefficient from the absorber to the room is large in comparison to that from the absorber to the outer screen. In the absence of an outer screen, when considering the losses from a conventional wall, an alternative analysis must be used, which will be explained in the next section.

The effective emittances of atmosphere and ground have been evaluated by Unsworth and Montieth (1975) as follows: Emittance of the atmosphere

$$\epsilon_{a} = (0.7 + .09(.5 \times \ln W_{p})) \times .5 + .09 \times .35$$
 4.32

For bright sky conditions, and

$$\epsilon_a = (.952 + .0144 \times (.5 \ln W_p)) \times .5 + .0144 \times .35$$
 4.33

For overcast conditions.

Where Wp = precipitable water content of the atmosphere.

The evaluation of Wp is considered in Chapter 6.

Emittance of ground

$$\epsilon_{g} = 0.5 \times \frac{T_{g}^{4}}{T_{g}^{4}}$$
 4.34

## 4.4. Heat Transfer into the Room

The heat transferred from the rear surface of the module storage slab is similar to that discussed in the previous section, as it consists of convective and radiative components.

The convective component of heat transfer has been studied by Sharples (1980) who derives his data from the Ashrae (1977) data. In this case, the heat transfer coefficient is not augmented by wind, and a coefficient of 3 watts/m<sup>20</sup>C is recommended as being typical for vertical walls.

The radiative heat loss presents more problems, as it depends upon the nature and temperature of the other walls of the room. However, assuming the room behaves as a black body with respect to module, the following expression can be used as discussed by Sharples (1980).

hr = 
$$G \in (T_m^2 + T_r^2)(T_m + T_r)$$
 4.35

Where

h

Em	=	Emittance of the module slab surface,	
		taken as 0.95.	

T<sub>m</sub> = Module surface temperature K

T<sub>r</sub> = Surface temperature of the room walls, taken as being the room air temperature. K

= Radiative heat transfer cœfficient w/m<sup>2</sup>oK

#### 4.5. Transient Analysis of the Module

Because the screen elements of the module are essentially lightweight constructions, the transient analysis of the module can be restricted to consideration of the storage slab. Various methods can be used; finite element and finite difference techniques can be readily applied, but the development of a partial differential equation solution presents problems due to the continuously varying boundary conditions of solar input and surface temperature. Some researchers have applied a fourier technique as indicated by Mathur (1978). The problem which is presented by the slab of the module can be considered as essentially a one dimensional heat flow, and the technique of finite differences was chosen as the simplest method. This technique is explored in detail by Croft and Lilley (1977), but is briefly explained as follows for one dimensional heat flow where the loss of heat from the edge of the slab is neglected.

White realized for the

Figure 4.9. illustrates a system of nodal points, equally dividing the thickness of the slab. Considering the situation of an inner node. The heat gained by an element of volume over a period of time is approximately:

$$H = \rho \times C_{p} \times \Delta \{^{3}(T_{n} - T_{n}^{1}) \qquad 4.36$$

Where

Н

sl

The heat absorbed over the time in question by the volume of material associated with the node, in Joules.

$$\rho$$
 = The density of the material kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Specific heat of the material J/kg

= Nœdal distance

= The temperature of the node at the beginning of the period in question. K

 $T_n^1$  = Temperature of the node at the end of the period in question. K

The heat absorbed or lost by the material associated with the node must have been derived from its adjacent nodes, and this is found as being:

$$(\mathsf{T}_{n}^{1}-\mathsf{T}_{n-1}^{1})\times \underset{\Delta \mathcal{L}}{\overset{k}{\not{\ell}}}\times \Delta \mathcal{L}^{2}\times \Delta t + (\mathsf{T}_{n}^{1}-\mathsf{T}_{n+1}^{1})\times \underset{\Delta \mathcal{L}}{\overset{k}{\not{\ell}}}\times \Delta \mathcal{L}^{2}\times \Delta t \qquad 4.37$$

from which

Tn

$$\mathbf{e}_{p} \underline{\Delta \ell} (T_{n} - T_{n}^{l}) = (T_{n}^{l} - T_{n}^{l}) \times \frac{k}{\Delta \ell} + (T_{n}^{l} - T_{n}^{l} + 1^{l}) \times \frac{k}{\Delta \ell}$$
4.38

or 
$$\propto (T_n - T_n^{-1}) = (T_n^{-1} - T_n^{-1})/3 + (T_n^{-1} - T_n^{-1})/3$$
 4.39

where 
$$\propto = P_{cp} \Delta l / \Delta t$$
;  $\beta = k/_{\Delta} l$ 

Croft and Lilley proceed from this point to derive algebraic relationships for these nodal temperatures, but for computational purposes the author has found it to be more convenient to rearrange as follows:

$$-\beta T_{n-1}^{\ \ 1} + \propto T_n^{\ \ 1} + 2\beta T_n^{\ \ 1} -\beta T_{n+1}^{\ \ 1} = \propto T_n \qquad 4.40$$

Clearly, this will give a series of simultaneous equations for the unknown future nodal temperatures in terms of the known initial temperatures.

The situation with the surface nodes is a little more complicated, and can be established as follows referring again to Figure 4.9.

The energy into the nodal volume over a given time is by:

$$H' = \rho_{p} \times \frac{\Delta \ell^{3}}{2} (T_{s} - T_{s}')$$
 4.41

and the energy from the outside is given by:

$$H'' = (T_{\alpha} - T_{s}^{1}) \times h_{t} \times \Delta t + s \times \Delta t \qquad 4.42$$

where  $\Delta$  t is the time interval

where  $s = solar input, T_a = temperature of the outer cover$ 

 $h_1 = m \infty dule heat loss factor$ 

The energy from the inner node is:

$$(\mathsf{T}_{s+1}^{-}-\mathsf{T}_{s}^{-1}) \times \beta \times \Delta t$$
 4.43

From these, the resulting nodal equation is

$$(\mathcal{A}/2+\mathcal{A}+h)\mathsf{T}_{\mathbf{5}}^{\mathbf{1}}-\mathcal{A}\mathsf{T}_{\mathbf{s}+1}^{\mathbf{1}}=h_{\mathbf{s}}\times\mathsf{T}_{\mathbf{a}}+\mathcal{A}/2\times\mathsf{T}_{\mathbf{s}}+\mathbf{5}$$
4.44

A similar expression can be derived for the inner or room surface as being

$$-/3 T_{R-1} + (\alpha/2 + /3) T_{R} + h_2 = \alpha/2 \times T_{R} + h_2 \times T_{a}$$
 4.45

These equations can be arranged into a coefficient matrix with associated future temperature vector and what is effectively a nodal heat gain vector, these are shown in Figure 4.10 for an eight node solution. The solution is found by simple matrix inversion of the temperature coefficient matrix.

It should be noted that the above description is termed a forward pass, in that the unknown temperatures are all in the future. This gives what are termed implicit equations. An alternative is to employ a backward pass, in which the equations are set up assuming present conditions, and the future condition extrapolated. This gives rise to "explicit equations" which are more easily solved by manual means, but which also give rise to problems of computational stability, and consequent restriction of the time interval employed.

For the eight node implicit system shown, a time interval of 300 seconds was found to be acceptable.

£ 1

5.

#### Experimental Considerations.

It was apparent, from the lack of published data, that the heat transfer calculations associated with multiple screens which may be transparent to thermal infra-red radiation may be questionable. It was decided to conduct a series of experiments with the objective of demonstrating the validity of the calculations which are discussed in Chapter 4.

lis bor da pirpage si ka

why has while a called

## 5.1. Choice of Type of Experiment

The classic way of determining the heat flow rates for this type of situation is that reported by Hollands (1975). Typically, a cell is created by metal plates of known emissivity, with edges capable of being maintained at the mean temperature of the plates. The plates are then subjected to a temperature differential by either a water jacket, or electrical heating, and the heat flow measured using heat flow transducers.

From a purely practical point of view, there were two reasons why this approach was not appropriate for this project. The first reason was one of cost, it had become apparent that INCO's trading position was deteriorating, and as a result the project had to proceed on very much a petty cash basis. The second problem was time, the time needed to procure and fabricate equipment as sophisticated as Hollands' own would have been prohibitive, as there was no possibility of extending the project beyond its three year projected timescale. As events have shown, this constraint was to prove even more onerous than was thought probable.

Bearing these factors in mind, it was decided to conduct the experiments upon a small scale replica of the module which would be well insulated to reduce incidental heat losses. The size of the replica was influenced by three considerations; firstly the width of "Maxorb" available, secondly, the physical size for the purposes of the author lifting and manoeuvring it, and thirdly the wish to confirm Hollands' aspect ratio effect on the convective cell heat transfer coefficient.

The experimental module was designed as indicated in Figure 5.1. as a compromise between these requirements. The objective of the experiment was to heat the "Maxorb" absorber with a series of five screens in front of it, and to measure the thermal input and losses, and the temperature difference from the absorber to the outer screen. This would provide a basis on which the computational methods already discussed could be demonstrated.

## 5.2. Energy input and Measurement.

Energy input to the absorber was provided by making an electric heater out of the "Maxorb" itself. This was achieved by scribing appropriate channels in the "Maxorb" to create a flat serpentine ribbon through which an electric current could be passed. By measuring the current used, and the voltage across the input terminals, the energy input could be easily determined. In this way it was possible to avoid costly calorimetry or heat flux tranducers.

Figure 5.2. shows a diagram of the "Maxorb" heater so produced. To provide rigidity, and to ensure an even temperature profile over the absorber surface, it is study onto an aluminium plate. The first plate employed was Imm thick, but this was found to result in a temperature variation of 1.7°C over the plate which was thought to be excessive. The problem was overcome by using a 10 mm thick plate and a plate carrier of balsa wood rather than plywood.

This method of energy input and measurement proved to be successful, and contributed to the reproducibility of the experimental procedure as indicated in Section 5.7.

## 5.3. Temperature Measurement

It was apparent that the measurement of temperature would be as critical as that of the energy input measurement. The nature of the experiment precluded the use of standard thermometers. Thermocouples were considered to be insufficiently sensitive to produce the  $0.1^{\circ}$ C sensitivity thought to be required. This sensitivity was necessary if measurements of individual cell temperature variations down to  $.2^{\circ}$ C were to be possible.

It was decided to employ a temperature transducer marketed by Analogue Devices Ltd., known as the AD 590 and described in Analogue Devices (1981). This device employs the variation in transistor junction voltage as a temperature indicator. Furthermore it is remarkably unobtrusive and has an output current which is virtually independent of the impedance of the measuring circuit which avoids the problems of connecting cable compensation associated with thermocouples.

The one problem which the author anticipated with this device is its own self heating effect due to the current produced. This effect depends upon the heat sink with which it is associated, and is discussed further in Section 5.6.

In service these transducers have proved to be very reliable and only one of the twenty which were purchased failed to function.

The current output from the transducers which is in the order of  $I \mu A/^{\circ}C$  gives a voltage output of I mv/K when passed through a 1000 ohm resistor.

To allow the simultaneous use of a series of transducers an instrument was designed and constructed to accommodate 18 transducers, each one of which could be accessed by a pair of decade switches. The instrument also accommodated a stabilised d.c. power supply to drive the transducers with the required 5 volt input, and a digital thermometer.

## 5.4. Calibration.

There were three aspects of calibration required for the equipment employed, namely input energy measurement, heat loss measurement, and temperature measurement.

The calibration of heat input measurement was simply achieved by comparing the readings of the instruments used with those of instruments of known accuracy. It was found that although the voltmeter employed gave readings consistent within the accuracy of actually taking the reading from the pointer, the ammeter gave readings which were consistantly 5% low.

The evaluation of the thermal characteristics of the insulated boxes, and screen carrier was conducted in two stages. Firstly, the end box was calibrated by placing two identical boxes back to back, from which the heat flow from either box could be calculated when the heater was interposed and raised to various temperatures. In the second stage, the screen carrier heat loss characteristics were determined by placing the screen carrier between both end boxes, with identical heaters at either end. The heaters were then brought to various temperatures, and the associated temperature gradient of the screen carrier recorded. In this way the losses from the ends and the carrier could be isolated and characterised.

The calibration of the module configuration was established by making up a five glass screen configuration in the screen carrier. This allowed the individual screen temperatures and mean cell temperatures to be established, so characterising the edge losses from each cell, and providing a measure of screen temperatures which could be used to modify the computer program which would then be employed to compare computed results with other experimental results for different screen materials. It was necessary to employ glass screens for this purpose because of the difficulty of measuring the temperature of a thin plastic film which is transparent to thermal infra-red radiation.

\_ \_

Temperature calibration of the transducers was carried out in two stages. The first was to calibrate several transducers by comparison with NPL certified full depth mercury thermometers in an NPL calibration water bath. The most accurate of these transducers was then retained as a reference. Subsequent calibration was carried out by placing transducers in rosette fashion at the centre of the back face of the heater plate which represented a massive heat sink. The plate was then placed between the end boxes, brought to temperature, and allowed to achieve equilibrium before being allowed to cool down. During the cooling period comparative readings of the transducer temperatures were taken. The transducer readings had been previously set to zero with respect to the reference transducer at room temperature. The calibration curves so obtained were substantially linear, and their algebraic correlation equations are given in Results Sheet I.

#### 5.5. Environmental Influences.

The first attempts to determine the thermal characteristics of the experimental equipment proved difficult to achieve any consistency of results. This was found to be the result of large fluctuations in air temperature due to central heating, persons opening and closing the workshop door, and apparent solar gains.

The answer to this lay in finding a relatively stable thermal environment, and an old test cell with thick concrete walls, and a double door entry system was found and refurbished. This test cell provided a maximum temperature variation of 1°C per day, but on most days there was no perceptible change.

To reduce the risk of spurious inputs to the equipment by room lighting, the wall which the equipment faced was painted matt black. Subsequent checks revealed that a period of twenty minutes elapsed between a person entering the test cell, and any perceptible change in the temperature readings of the equipment transducers. In consequence, all results were taken immediately upon entering the test cell.
## 5.6. Experimental Procedure

The procedure employed in all the experiments was as follows:

- a) Assemble the apparatus and leave for 24 hours to achieve steady state conditions.
- Adjust all temperature transducers to zero reading with respect to the reference transducer, which was placed in the centre of the primary hot plate.
- c) Using a stabilised D.C. power supply, a voltage was applied to the "Maxorb" heating element, and the apparatus allowed to reach equilibrium for 24 hours. Experience showed that equilibrium was achieved more quickly if the temperature of the hot plate was boosted to 5°C greater than that expected from the voltage applied. This was repeated to give a series of five readings with hot plate temperatures up to 30°C above the room temperature. The disposition of the transducers for each experimental configuration is indicated in the appropriate results sheet in Appendix 2.
- d) The equipment was stripped completely, and the process indicated in a), b) and c) above repeated.

In this way, it was expected to reduce variations in results which may have been introduced by time scale effects. To check this, several tests were allowed to continue over long week-ends, but no difference in result was noted. In general, if no change in the readings was observed over a two hour period then the apparatus could be regarded as stable.

#### 5.7. Experimental Results.

After initial preparatory trials, and a period of heating to allow excess moisture to be driven off, the following series of experiments was undertaken for the purposes previously discussed.

en vez sietze die je -

- a) With the end boxes, hot plate and carrier only. The joint between the boxes and the carrier was sealed using masking tape. Temperature transducers were placed at the centre rear face of the hotplate, and the centre inner faces of the hot box outer plywood sheets. The configuration and re-sults obtained are indicated in Appendix 2, results sheet A.
- b) With the end boxes, and screen carrier and two similar hotplates and carriers. Once again the joints were sealed with masking tape. The transducers in the screen carrier were sealed in a proprietry domestic sealing compound in channels cut into the inner surface of the screen carrier. The disposition of transducers and results are as indicated in Appendix 2, results sheet B.
- c) With the end box, hot plate and carrier and screen carrier all sealed with masking tape. Five glass screens were inserted into the screen carrier, each separated by 25mm. temperature transducers were placed at the centre top and bottom of each inter screen cell so formed. The screens were sealed at the edges using a proprietary sealing compound. Results are shown in Appendix 2, results sheet C.
- d) The experiment referred to in c) the previous paragraph was repeated, but the four inner glass screens were replaced by polythene. The polythene was supported on a wooden frame. Results are shown in Appendix 2, results sheet D.

- e) The experiment indicated in the previous section was repeated, with the three inner screens of polythene, and the fourth screen of melinex with a reflective indium oxide layer as supplied by Dr. Howson of Laughborough University. This screen was again supported on a wooden frame. Results are indicated in Appendix 2, results sheet E.
- f) The experiment was repeated with two inner polythene screens, followed by two screens of highly reflective aluminised polyester film supplied by ICI Limited, Plastics Division. Results are indicated in Appendix 2, results sheet F.
- g) For comparison purposes a further experiment was conducted using a three inner polythene screens, and one outer glass screen. Results are shown in Appendix 2, results sheet G.
- h) A further experiment with glass screens was conducted to assess the temperature drop across the glass screens, and results are shown in Appendix 2, results sheet H.

The measurement of glass screen temperature was done by taping a transducer to the surface of the glass screen using masking tape. To reduce the effect of thermal radiation on the transducers, a wad of fibreglass was then taped over the transducer.

For each assembly, the screens were cleansed of dust and fingermarks, using scapy water.

The results of the experiments a ) to g) are summarised in graphical form in Figure 5.3. In this figure, the X axis which is labelled the reference temperature difference, is the temperature difference between the centre rear of the hot plate and the centre inner of the end box. This temperature difference is used in all the experimental data graphical plots. The results of individual experimental configurations in Figure 5.3. show a satisfactory consistence, and are close to the mean regression lines computed from the data. As anticipated, the relatively transparent polythene screens show a greater thermal input than the opaque glass screen configuration, and the double aluminised screen configuration shows a lower power input than the single Howson Variant.

The multiple glass screen experiment shows an excellent reproducibility, with all the points from the three different experiments lying close to the mean regression line for each screen as indicated in Figure 5.4.

## 5.8. Analysis of Results

The experimental results were consistent and reproducible, but various heat loss effects must be taken into account in order to model the situation.

#### 1. Heat losses from each cell edge.

The loss from each cell into the screen carrier can be estimated by determining a general radial heat transfer coefficient for the screen carrier, and applying this to each cell for each configuration. The resulting indicated heat loss from the cell is not that which actually occurs, but should be indicative of it. A further correction is required which will be discussed in the next section.

This screen carrier radial heat loss characteristic can be determined as follows:

 a) For a given reference temperature difference, the heat loss H<sub>e</sub> from the end boxes can be estimated from the results of experiment a) in Appendix 2.

$$H_e = -.00223 + .1337 \times \Delta t$$
 5.1.

- b) The heat loss from the screen carrier plus boxes
   = -.190+.253 △ t from experiment b) 5.2.
- c) The heat loss from the carrier alone =  $-.188+.1193 \times \Delta t$  5.3.
- d) The mean temperature difference from the inner surface of the carrier to the outer end box surface is given by regressed values from experiment b) as.

Wall temperature difference =  $0.8446 \Delta t$  5.4.

 e) The screen carrier radial heat transfer characteristic is then:

$$\frac{-188+.1193\,\Delta t}{0.8446\,\Delta t}$$
 5.5.

This value can then be employed with the 25mm gap to give a cell radial heat loss characteristic which can then be multiplied by the cell mean temperature to determine an indicative heat loss for the cell. The cell mean temperature can be determined from the transducers at the top and bottom of each cell.

The results of this procedure are indicated in Figures 5.5. to 5.8.

2. Further consideration of loss from the end boxes.

The loss from the end box as indicated by experiment a). must be modified in subsequent experiments to account for the increased heat loss arround the corner of the hot plate into the screen carrier which is operating at a lower temperature than the end box.

This is a complex problem, and was approached by using a two dimensional finite element technique. The author is grateful to Mr. D.C. Hickson for the use of a computer program for this purpose. The nodal grid is shown in Figure 5.9. The temperature inputs for each screen configuration were determined from results at a reference temperature difference of 30°C. The temperature at inter-nodal points were determined by assuming that the temperature distribution between any three points was quadratic in form, and the corresponding isothermal lines were drawn.

An approximation to the increased heat flow into the screen carrier was then found by drawing squares between two isothermal lines. The heat flow is then considered as proportional to the number of squares as described by Kreith and Black (1980).

In this way, the additional heat flow was determined for each configuration, from which the additional loss could be established. The appropriate factors and isothermal lines are indicated in Figures 5.12 to 5.15 for each screen configuration.

## 3. Screen Edge Loss.

The loss from the screen edges was determined from the experimental screen temperatures and the radial loss factors described previously.

This was done by developing a computer program which computed the screen temperatures from the modified end box loss, and individual radial cell losses. These cell edge losses were then adjusted to produce the correct screen temperatures with a reference temperature difference of 30 °C. If the computer model is accurate, it should also then compute screen temperatures at other reference temperature differences, and with other screen configurations.

This program is given in Appendix 4.1. with referances to the relevant chapters of this thesis.

# 4. Comparison of results and computation .

Figures 5.16 to 5.19 show the calculated screen temperatures compared to the screen temperatures recorded from the experiments. There is a close correspondence of calculated and experimental values, falling largely within the inner and outer screen temperatures recorded on either side of the screens indicating that the simulated approach is reasonable.

# 6. Computer Modelling of the Solar Wall Module.

## 6.1. Thermal losses from the Module.

In Chapter 5.8. a method for the analysis of heat losses through an array of screens was developed. The method employed factors to estimate the loss of energy from each screen interspace or cell; this was necessary because of the relatively low aspect ratio of 12.8 to 1 employed by the experimental equipment. However, in practice a ratio of 40:1 is expected, and additionally modules will be normally arranged in multiples along a wall. Where modules are not in multiple units, they will naturally face end to end with some other architectural feature which will itself demonstrate a temperature gradient similar to that of the module. For these reasons the edge losses of a full size module in situ can be expected to be much less, in proportion, than those associated with the experimental equipment, and for the purpose of the analysis of module thermal performance they have been neglected.

This allows a simplified matrix formulation in comparison to that developed in Chapter 5.8., the simplification results from neglecting the side wall loss terms in the radiation coefficient matrices. Additionally, the screens employed in the module will be of thin plastic film, typically 75 $\mathcal{M}$  or less. This means that the temperature variation across the screen is insignificant and can be neglected.

The radiation evaluation matrices which result from these simplifications are indicated in Figure 6.1. The analysis thereafter follows that indicated in Chapter 5.8. with the exception that the convective heat transfer coefficient is not altered to allow for an edge loss component.

The program developed to compute the heat transfer characteristics of the module is based upon that indicated in Chapter 5.8. and is given in Appendix 4.2.

The results of this analysis for various combinations of screen materials is summarised in Figure 6.2.

Several points of interest can be drawn from this figure:

 The target loss coefficient of 0.6 w/m<sup>2</sup>.C as required by the Building Regulations is attainable with 5 screens, namely PPHHG and below (fig 6.2).

2) The combination of highly transparent inner polythene or polypropylene screens is superior to the more opaque varieties of melinex or glass provided that a reflecting screen is incorporated subsequently.

3) The 'Maxorb' absorber is necessary to achieve  $0.6 \text{ w/m}^{20}\text{C}$ , this cannot be done with a non-selective absorber.

4) The position of the reflecting screen is of great importance. The best position is furthest from the absorber due to the effect of the relatively high emittance of the reverse side of the reflecting screen. This can be seen by comparing the characteristic of HPPPG with that of PPPHG, the effect is accentuated in the case of transparent screens.

It is apparent that the most beneficial thermal characteristic is that associated with two inner polythene or polypropylene screens, followed by two reflective screens, and a glass outer screen. A glass outer screen has been maintained in all these comparisons for purely practical reasons, as it is assumed that such a material will be required as an external surface for purposes of longevity in service.

It is important to remember that the thermal characteristics as calculated above do not take into account any incident solar energy. The effect of such energy will be to reduce the loss characteristic for a given temperature difference as the energy absorbed by the screens raises the temperature of the screens and reduces the effective temperature differentials.

#### 6.2. Solar Transmission Thermal Gain

In Chapter 4.2. the radiation heat transfer of a series of cells is explained, and a matrix solution developed

The situation with solar energy transmission is very similar as this is once again a radiant heat transfer phenomenon. The following differences apply:

- a) The emitted radiation of the screens is not taken into account, as this lies in the thermal infra-red spectrum, and so does not materially contribute to processes in the solar spectrum. Chapter 3.1. explains this effect in more detail.
- b) The surfaces of the screens are assumed to be specular, and so the radiation properties of the screen vary with the angle of incidence of the sunlight.

Referring to figure 4.2. it is evident that a series of simultaneous equations can be set up in terms of reflectance  $\ell$  and Transmittance T for each screen and the absorber. However, the values of  $\ell$  and T will vary according to the angle of incidence. The matrix resulting from this consideration in terms of  $\ell$  and T is indicated in figure 6.3. and this matrix can be equated to the incident energy vector indicated. Simple matrix inversion then provides the individual companents of solar energy upon each screen surface.

The variation in reflectance and transmission can be taken into account by considering these relationships in terms of the refractive indices and extinction coefficients of the screen materials. These relationships are as follows, and are given in more detail by Duffie and Beckman (1980). For unpolarised radiation passing from a medium of refractive index  $n_1$  to another medium of refractive index  $n_2$ , the perpendicular ( $r_s$ ) and parallel ( $r_p$ ) reflectances are given by:

$$r_{s} = \frac{\sin^{2} (\Theta_{2} - \Theta_{1})}{\sin^{2} (\Theta_{2} + \Theta_{1})} \qquad 6.1.$$

$$r_{p} = \frac{\tan^{2} (\Theta_{2} - \Theta_{1})}{\tan^{2} (\Theta_{2} + \Theta_{1})} \qquad 6.2.$$

Where 
$$r = \frac{1}{2}(r_{s} + r_{p})$$
 6.3.

 $\theta_1 =$  angle of incidence  $\theta_2 =$  angle of refraction  $r_s =$  reflectance perpendicular to the plane of incidence

The angles  $\, \partial_2 \,$  and  $\, \partial_1 \,$  are related by Snells law :

$$\frac{n_1}{n_2} = \frac{\sin \theta_2}{\sin \theta_1} \qquad 6.4.$$

For normal incidence,

r p

r

$$r_{o} = \left[\frac{n_{1} - n_{2}}{n_{1} + n_{2}}\right]^{2}$$
 6.5.

Where  $r_0 = reflectance$  at normal incidence.

And if one medium is air with a refractive index of unity.

$$r_{o} = \left[\frac{n-l}{n+1}\right]^{2}$$
 6.6



This is the situation with one interface, in practical applications the light passing through a screen is subject to two such interfaces. The resulting attenuation of the radiation is the sum of two components, the first being the result of multiple reflections and the second being the result of absorption of the radiation by the material of the screen.

The reflective loss results in a transmittance which is the quotient of the radiation passing through the screen, divided by the initial radiation,

or 
$$\Upsilon_{\mathbf{F}} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1-r}{s} + \frac{1-r}{p} \\ \frac{1+r}{s} \end{bmatrix}$$
 6.7.

Where  $T_{\tau} = Transmittance$  for radiation only.

Thus, knowing the reflectance of a material at normal incidence, it is possible to calculate the refractive index of the material, as follows:

ro = 1 - 
$$\Upsilon_{r}$$
 = 1 -  $\left[\frac{1-ro}{1+ro}\right]$  6.8.  
and ro =  $\left[\frac{(n-1)}{(n+1)}\right]^{2}$  6.9.

From which "n" can be deduced.

The absorption of radiation through a partially transparent medium is described by Bouguers law which assumes that the loss in intensity of absorbed radiation is proportional to the intensity of the radiation and the distance travelled, or:

Where dI is the radiation absorbed,
 I is the local radiation intensity,
 K is a constant for the material and radiation wavelength in question and is termed the extinction coefficient,
 dx is the length of the light path through the medium.

From this, the transmittance due to absorption is given by:

$$fa = e^{-KL/C_{\infty} \Theta_2}$$
 6.11

Where Ta = Transmittance due to absorption.

L = the medium thickness

The total transmittance is then given by:

$$T_{t} \stackrel{\text{def}}{\longrightarrow} T_{\tau} \times Ta$$
 (6.12)

Where Tt = the total transmittance.

Thus, knowing the total transmittance, and the reflectance of a material at normal incidence it is possible to find the refractive index and the extinction coefficient and thus determine the total transmittance of the same material at other angles of incidence.

It should be noted that the absorption assumption above does not apply to thin films of polythene and polypropylene which absorb radiation predominantly in discrete absorption bands which are rapidly saturated. However the analysis assuming Bouguers law results in a conservative estimate, and so has been retained. The above analysis has been applied to a series of experimental data supplied by Stay (1982), and the results are given in Table 6.1. The analysis for the Howson reflective film was conducted by assuming that the indium oxide layer lay upon the known melinex sheet, with the  $10_3$  layer having a refractive index of 2.1 as reported by Howson (1979). The reported total normal transmittance was then employed to give an effective extinction coefficient/thickness quotient of 0.01635 for the  $10_3$  layer.

The above analysis was programmed in BASIC as shown in Appendix 4.3.

Figure 6.4. shows the values of transmittance for the reference module design for all incidence angles. The figure also shows a normalised cosine curve. The area of the transmission curve up to the module shadow angle cut off is 95% of that of the cosine curve. This similarity of curves, is made use of in establishing the transmittance of the module to diffuse light in Appendix 3.

## 6.3. The Solar Resource and Weather

The thermal performance of the wall module as a building element is dependent upon the energy which it absorbs and the way in which that energy is then dissipated into the building, and the atmosphere.

It follows that the variation in solar availability, external air temperature, and internal or room temperature will determine the quantity of energy which the module can contribute, and the temperatures at which the module will be effective. Of these, the room temperature is affected by factors which have not as yet been considered, but have been discussed by Lebans (1980) and Fisk (1981) and include:

a) The thermal mass of the building.

- b) The rate of air infiltration.
- c) The level of incidental energy gains.
- d) The rate of heat loss from the building by conduction through the floor, ceiling, walls and windows.
- e) Direct solar gains through windows.
- f) Variation in heating/cooling control.

These factors result in a complex analysis dependent upon the design of the building itself. Analyses have been conducted by Gordon & Zarmi (1981) Richardson & Berman (1981) which accommodate such factors, and Page (1979) has done considerable work in this area. The problem is that in the absence of a standard design of building it is difficult to analyse the benefit which might be expected from the module. Ideally, the performance of the module should be compared with a wall of conventional construction to assess its worth. The author decided to remove the room temperature as a variable, by assuming it to be a constant temperature of 293K or  $20^{\circ}$ C. This is an arbitrary figure, and it may be that the figure of  $16.5^{\circ}$ C as recommended by the DoE (1) is more realistic. However the losses assuming  $20^{\circ}$ C will result in a slightly conservative figure for the contribution of the module. Similarly, the assumption that the room temperature remains constant will result in a conservative assessment of potential contribution if the actual use of heating allows an evening reduction in temperature.

In practice, the constant temperature approach implies either a massive building, or the removal and addition of heat from and to the building to maintain a constant temperature, or a combination of both.

This leaves the variability of solar input, and the variability of external air temperature to be considered as inputs to the performance of the module. The following section discusses the solar input conditions of the module.

The solar energy available to the module is subject to considerable variability. Duffie and Beckman (1980) provide a comprehensive guide to the origin of the variations which can be summarised as follows:

- a) Variation due to the earth's orbital eccentricity about the sun.
- b) The latitude of the site.
- c) The diurnal variation of night to day.
- d) The orientation and slope of the collecting surface.

- e) The transmittance of the atmosphere to solar radiation.
- f) The amount of cloud in the area.

The factors e) and f) above can be considered as the effect of the climate of the site in question.

A further difficulty in the assessment of available solar energy is the fact that the energy is available in two distinct forms. The first is the direct, or beam radiation which originates from the solar globe and is highly directional in nature, the second is diffuse energy which originates from the earth sky vault. The distribution of this energy about the sky vault varies with the type of day from a bright clear sky, to an overcast sky. These factors will be discussed under the appropriate section of this chapter.

For the purposes of assessing the performance of the module there are several requirements.

- 1) To establish the maximum temperature excursions of the module under direct sunlight conditions.
- To determine the level of heat loss from the building through the module under poor sunlight conditions.
- To establish the level of energy contribution to a building under average conditions.

The assessment of each of these conditions of solar input will be considered in the following sections of this chapter.

For the purposes of analysis, the site chosen is of some importance. For the purely practical reason of time limitation the analysis must be limited to one site. The UK site with most data available is Kew, but an analysis based upon Kew data would provide results which would be optimistic for more northerly latitudes. As a compromise, Sheffield was chosen, as this provides a more northerly site, and Professor J. Page of the Department of Building Science of Sheffield University has conducted analysis of solar radiation levels which can be used for comparison.

## 6.3.1. Analysis of Bright Sunny Days.

## a. Direct Sunshine

The first, and simplest part of this analysis is determining the relative position of the sun with respect to the surface under consideration.

Benford and Bock (1939) as reported by Duffie & Beckman (1980) have established that the angle of incidence of solar direct beam radiation upon a surface is given by.

$$C_{\infty}\Theta = \sin \delta \sin \Phi C_{\infty}\beta - \sin \delta C_{\infty}\Phi \sin \beta C_{\infty}\delta + C_{\infty}\delta C_{\infty}\Phi C_{\infty}\beta C_{\infty}\omega + C_{\infty}\delta S_{in}\Phi S_{in}\beta C_{\infty}\gamma C_{\infty}\omega + C_{\infty}\delta S_{in}\beta S_{in}\gamma S_{in}\omega \qquad 6.14$$

1

Where  $\phi$  = Latitude

- $\mathcal{S}$  = Solar declination, i.e. the displacement of the sun from a normal to the earths axis.
- $\beta$  = The slope of the surface from the horizontal; 90° for a vertical surface.
- The asimuth angle of the surface, with zero as due south.
- The hour angle, i.e. the angle by which the sun is displaced from being at its highest point relative to the location. At 15<sup>0</sup> per hour morning negative afternoon +.

The solar declination is determined as indicated by Dogniaux (1973).

= 
$$0.33281+(-22.984\times Com(\pi/183\times J)+3.7872 SIN(\pi/183\times J)$$
  
- .03499 Com( $2\pi/183\times J$ ) + .03205 Sin( $2\pi/183\times J$ )  
- .1398 Com( $3\pi/183\times J$ ) + .07187 Sin( $3\pi/183\times J$ ) 6.15

Where J is the day number from January 1st.

To establish the hour angle, it is necessary to take account of the variation in solar day length from that of 24 hours. This variation is provided by Dogniaux (1973) who gives the following for the equation of time (ET) hours.

$$ET = \frac{1}{60} \left\{ 0.00037 + (.43177 \text{ Cos} (\pi/183 \times \text{J}) - 7.3764 \text{ SIN}(\pi/183 \times \text{J}) - 3.165 \text{ Cos} (^{2}\pi/183 \times \text{J}) - 9.3893(\text{SIN}^{2}\pi/183 \times \text{J}) + .07272 \text{ Cos} (^{3}\pi/183 \times \text{J}) - .24498(\text{SIN}^{3}\pi/183 \times \text{J}) - 6.16 \right\}$$

From which the local time is determined by:

Local time = GMT + ET + 
$$\frac{1}{15}$$
 x  $\triangle$  longitude 6.17

Where  $\triangle$  longitude is the difference in longitude of the site from the Greenwich meridian, west + ve, east - ve.

The solar altitude "h" is given by

$$\sinh = \sin \phi \sin \delta + \cos \omega + \sin \delta \sin \phi$$
 6.18

and the solar zenith angle or the angle of the sun from directly overhead by

$$C_{cs} Z = Sinh$$
 6.19

From the forgoing, the sunrise and sunset from solar noon can be determined by:

$$SS = \frac{1}{15} \times Cos^{-1} (-\tan\phi \tan \theta) \text{ hours} \qquad 6.20$$

It is thus possible to determine the direction of the sun for any time of day, and day of the year with respect to the surface in question.

In the absence of any atmosphere, the energy falling upon a surface can be determined from the solar constant, this being the intensity of solar radiation upon the earth. However, this value also varies and is described by Dogniaux (1973) in Watts/m<sup>2</sup> as

c = 
$$1353+(45.326 \text{ C}_{\infty}(\pi/183 \text{ J}) + 1.8037 \text{ Sin}(\pi/183 \text{ J})$$
  
+  $.88018 \text{ C}_{\infty}(^{2}\pi/183^{\text{J}}) + .09746 \text{ Sin}(^{2}\pi/183^{\text{J}})$   
-  $.0.00461 \text{ C}_{\infty}(^{3}\pi/183^{\text{J}}) + .18412 \text{ Sin}(^{3}\pi/183^{\text{J}})$  6.21

Note the mean value of the solar constant indicated above as 1353 Watts/ m<sup>2</sup> has been assessed as somewhat higher than this in recent years after measurement by space probes as indicated by Hickey et al (1982). For the purposes of this assessment the Author has decided to retain the older value as this is the basis for subsequent correlations which have not as yet been revised in the light of the new data.

Having established the energy which would be available on the surface outside the earths atmosphere, it is necessary to consider the effect of the atmosphere itself. The attenuation of sunlight by the atmosphere is described in several works, but Kondratiev (1969) and Henderson (1970) cover the various absorption and scattering effects in detail. The effect of the atmosphere is to reduce the direct component of the sun's radiation, but to introduce a diffuse component due to light which is scattered back to the earth. This analysis continues by considering the effect upon the direct component followed by consideration of the diffuse effect.

Unsworth (1975) has established that the direct beam irradiance at the earth's surface is effected by the following atmospheric factors.

- a) The total water vapour and ozone content of the atmosphere
- b) The length of the path of sunlight through the atmosphere
- c) The level of aerosol droplets in the atmosphere

The water vapour content of the atmosphere is expressed in terms of the precipitable water depth, i.e. the depth of the water in a vertical column of the atmosphere it it were in liquid form. Unsworth (1975) reports this to be in the region of 5-33 mm for the U.K., with minimum values occuring with the low air temperatures of winter.

Rogers et al (1981) have analysed Metereological Office data for the United Kingdom, and fitted this to a Fourier series as follows:

$$W = 10.44 + (-6.468 C_{\infty} (\pi/183J) - 3.492 Sin (\pi/183J) + 1.056 C_{\infty} (2\pi/183J) + 2.049 Sin (2\pi/183J) - .128 C_{\infty} (3\pi/183J) + .579 SIN (3\pi/183J)) - .128 C_{\infty} (3\pi/183J) + .579 SIN (3\pi/183J)) - .22$$

This expression provides the mean precipitable water content in millimetres for bright sky conditions in the United Kingdom. The solar path length, also known as the effective air mass is given, by  $m = \frac{1}{\sinh}$ , however this gives pessimistic values if employed for solar altitudes of less than 10°; and Rogers et al have fitted a Fourier series to the Smithsonian Meteorological Tables (1951) to give

$$M = \exp(3.67985 - 24.4465 \operatorname{Sinh} + 134.017 \operatorname{Sin}^2 h - 742.81 \operatorname{Sin}^3 h$$

The values for "M" must be corrected to take into account the altitude of the site, and Rogers et al have established a correction factor Cm as follows

$$Cm = \exp\left(\frac{alt}{1000} \left(-0.1174 - .0017x \frac{alt}{1000}\right)\right)$$
 6.24

Where Alt is the altitude of the site above sea level in metres.

The level of aerosols in the atmosphere, or the atmosphere turbidity is a local effect dependent upon pollution, and is defined by the atmospheric turbidity coefficient as indicated by Unsworth (1975). This coefficient is used to give a correction factor to the value of solar beam radiation arrived at by consideration of precipitable water and air mass conditions alone. This factor is given by

$$Tf = \exp(-Ta^m) \qquad 6.25$$

Where To is the atmospheric turbidity coefficient.

Rogers et al (1981) have combined these factors into a Fourier expansion of the form

Solar beam normal radiation

$$= T_{f \times c \times} I_{exp} \left[ \sum_{i=0}^{3} \left( \sum_{j=0}^{2} b_{ij} W^{j} \right)_{m} \right] W/m^{2}$$

$$6.26$$

Where the constant bij are given by the following table

-	0	٦	2	3
0	-12.964 <sub>7</sub>	-6.4211	46883	0.0844097
1	.41282 <sub>8</sub>	-0.801046	·220414	.0191442
2	-1.12096	1.53069	429818	.0374176

and I is the extraterrestrial solar direct beam intensity.

The turbidity coefficient Ta is a variable dependent on location, Souster (1977) has investigated the range of this coefficient and recommends the following monthly values for days which exhibit the highest 5% of daily total solar irradiation at Kew.

	Ta
January	.3
February	.35
March	. 30
April	.4
May	. 34
June	.25
July	.33

70

August	.36 c - c - e - greene erespone
September	. 34
October	.31
November	.25
December	.17

Souster also recommends the following for alternate sites.

a)	Remote inland rural sites in England and Wales.	-	Kew data - 0.07
b)	Rural sites in England and Wales.	-	Kew data - 0.03
c)	Outer suburban sites.	-	Kew data
d)	Inner suburb sites.		Kew data + .05
e)	Inner city sites.	-	Kew data +0.1.

From the foregoing, we are in a position to estimate the beam component of sunlight incident upon any surface from the relationship:

incident energy = normal beam energy x Cos 
$$\Theta$$
 6.27

in the case of a horizontal surface this becomes:

energy incident upon horizontal surface

The various Fourier expansions referred to above would be very difficult to manipulate manually, but present no problems for digital computation.

80

#### b. Diffuse Radiation

The diffuse radiation of a clear sky is a complex phenomenon whereby a general diffuse level is augmented by a rise in the proximity of the solar disk, as explained by Duffie & Beckman (1980).

Souster, Rogers and Page (1978) have investigated this, and suggest that an approximation to the actual distribution can be made by considering the distinct distributions, one isotropic distribution, and a component deriving from the sun. This suggested analysis is as follows:

General background isotropic diffuse irradiation on a horizontal surface.

x beam irradiation on a horizontal surface.

Circumsolar diffuse irradiation normal to the beam radiation

Where c is the solar constant

Where the regression constants  $b_0$ ,  $b_1$ ,  $C_0$  and  $C_1$  are given by:

bj = 
$$\sum_{i=0}^{7} b_{i} (Sinh)^{i}$$
 6.30

$$c_{j} = \sum_{i=0}^{7} c_{ji} (sin h_{i})^{i}$$
6.31

and the coefficient bji and cji are determined from the following table.

i	boi	bŗi	coi	cji
0	2	.272	١	.4524
1	331,965	.371162	536.917	1.54901
2	-658.223	-9.33202	-802.612	-12.2948
3	4356.27	45.8221	3836.53	36.6472
4	-15563.0	-108.407	-12557.0	-60.8460
5	26253.8	137.668	20257.8	59.7328
6	-20505.8	-89.6616	-15276.3	-32.3132
7	6037.43	23.4606	4358.42	7.3817

For vertical surfaces. The energy falling on a vertical surface which results from the general background isotropic irradiation is half that value expected on a horizontal surface. This relationship is explained in Appendix 3. With the circumsolar component, the diffuse value is given by the product:

$$G_{cn} = Circumsolar normal diffuse value x Cos  $\theta$  6.32$$

Souster et al found that a further correction was required for surfaces which presented an obtuse angle to the sun.

This correction is given as

$$\Delta G = 0.2 G_{cn} (1 - C_{\infty} \ll) S_{in} 2(\chi - 45) \times 2 S_{in} h C_{\infty} h \qquad 6.33$$

For 
$$135^{\circ}$$
  $\rightarrow$  45 or - 45^{\circ}  $\rightarrow$   $\rightarrow$  - 135^{\circ} 6.34

Otherwise G = 0

The information of this section was programed using BASIC, and a listing of the program with annotation is indicated in Appendix 4.4.

A comparison of the output of the program written by the author and that developed by Page and his associates at Sheffield University is given in Figure 6.5. The comparison indicates that the program gives very similar results to the Sheffield program Sun 3.

## 6.3.2. Overcast Sky Conditions.

The overcast sky results in diffuse light only, and the distribution of this over the sky vault is not isotropic, but reaches a maximum directly above the observer. It is possible to relate the energy falling upon a vertical surface from such a sky distribution to that falling upon a horizontal surface. This relationship is explained in Appendix 3.

Thus if it is possible to establish the energy expected to fall upon a horizontal surface from an overcast sky, it is also possible to relate this to the wall module.

Rogers et al (1979) in their research at Sheffield University have found that the solar radiation falling upon a horizontal surface in the United Kingdom can be related to the solar altitude as follows:

$$G_{h} = 2 + K Sin(h) W/m^{2}$$
 6.35

The analysis of Rogers indicates that the variation of the factor 'K' over the year, and from place to place in the United Kingdom is less than might be expected, and this appears to be due to the seasonal and latitudinal compensation offered by the Sin(h)term. For Kew Rogers offers the following seasonal values for K, for average overcast days i.e. days upon which no beam component of radiation was observed.

Spring,	Summer,	Autumn,	Winter
230	170	260	218

Thus the solar radiation absorbed by the module absorber is given by

$$Gabs = Cor \times Tn \times Gh$$
 6.36

- Where Cor = The vertical -horizontal correction factor taking into account the self shading of the module as described in Appendix 3.
  - Tn = The normal transmission coefficient of the module glazing system as indicated in Appendix 3.

These factors and the corresponding factors relating to the 10% worst overcast days were incorporated into Appendix 4.4. as subroutines AVCST and AVCST 10.

### 6.3.3. Air Temperature

As discussed in Section 6.3, the air temperature determines the rate of heat loss from the module, and hence the potential solar contribution. Each area of the country has an associated average temperature for a particular time of year, and such values can be found in Meteorological Office memorandum. However this information is very general, and ideally we would wish to know how the local air temperature varies with the type of radiation day, i.e. whether bright clear sky or overcast, and how the air temperature may be expected to vary over the day.

The CIBS Guide No A2 (1982) offers some information by providing banded temperature data, and associated solar data. The guide also offers a means of computing diurnal variations based upon a trigonometrical function. However, this data results in a tedious manual calculation, and ideally computer generated information would be preferable if this could be run as a subroutine of the solar data program referred to in the earlier sections of this program.

Fortunately, Page et al (1978) have produced an analysis of Meteorological Office data which suits this need admirably. Page has reduced the data to a series of Fourier expansions which describe the temperature in terms of the day type, latitude, air temperature mean monthly daily sunshine hours, the wind speed, and month number. Page also introduces a further month dependent relationship. In the following description the symbols used are;

lat	=	latitude
long	=	longitude
Ŧ	=	monthly mean air temperature °C
n	н	monthly mean daily hours of sunshine
U	п	monthly mean wind speed.m/s
N	H	month number, 1 – 12 from January

FN = 
$$4.62-2.3(MN) + 0.43(MN)^2 - 0.0267(MN)^3 - 6.37$$
  
MN = 1-6 for January to June and 6-1 for July to  
December.  
alt = Altitude, metres above sea level

The relationships established by Page are in Fourier form as follows.

$$t = a_{f} + a_{1} \cos (W (T - \phi_{i})) + a_{2} \cos (2W (T - \phi_{2})) ^{\circ}C_{6.38}$$

Wh <b>ere</b>	at	is the fundamental term
	ما	is the first harmonic
	°2	is the second harmonic
	W =	π/12
	Τ =	Local apparent time
	Ø, =	First harmonic phase lag
	Ø2 =	Second harmonic phase lag

For bright sunny days, the above factors are given by

$$af = For Jan. Feb. Mar. Apr; -3.63 + 2.01t - .056t^{2} - .165 long
= For May, June, July, Aug; 6.14 + .36t + .025t^{2} - .347 u
= For Sep. Oct. Nov. Dec ; -3.73 + 1.67t - .023t^{2} - .165 long
6.39
a_1 = For Jan. Feb. Mar. Apri ; -0.49 + 4.32 n/u + .003 alt
= For May, June, July, Aug; 1 + n (1.61 - .28u + .042 (long - 50))
= For Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec ; (2.79 + .006 alt) n/u
6.40
a_2 = For Jan. Feb. Mar. Apr; - (.22+(.455 - .074 × a_1)a_1)
= For May, June, July, Aug; -(4.09 + 0.0013 alt - 1.3N+.1N^2)
= For Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec.; -(.38+(.404 - .050a_1)a_1)
6.41
 $\mathcal{O}_{I} = 13 + .7a_{I}$  (FN)$$

$$\varphi_2 = 0.5 \varphi_1$$

11

For Average Days

 $a_{f} = \overline{t} \circ_{C}$ 

$$a_{1} = \text{For Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr; } 2.73 \text{ n/u}} \\ \text{For May, June, July, Aug; 1+ n (0.85-0.125U)} \\ \text{For Sep. Oct. Nov. Dec ; } 2.73 \text{ n/u} - 0.488 (n/u)^{2} \\ 6.43 \\ a_{2} = \text{For Jan. Feb. Mar. Apr; - (.1+(.4-.1a_{1})a_{1})} \\ \text{For May, Jun. July, Aug; 0} \\ \text{For Sep. Oct. Nov. Dec ; -(.1+(.43-.082a_{1})a_{1})} \\ 6.44 \\ \phi_{1} = 13.0 + a_{1} (\text{FN}) \\ 6.45 \\ \end{array}$$

6.42

$$\phi_2 = 0.5 \ \phi_1$$
 6.46

For Overcast Days

For June, July, Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov. 0.85 t + .9 + N/10 6.48

$$G_1 = 0.5 + .16n - .1(.9+ 1.4 SIN \frac{\pi N}{12})(U-3.7)+$$
  
.0013 alt

$$c_2 = 0$$
 6.49

$$\phi_{I} = 15.6 - .1 (U-4) - .1 (N-1) hours 6.50$$

Given that the necessary input information is available, the above expressions allow the development of a simple computer program to establish the probable temperature profile of a day for each month of the year for each of the three day-types mentioned. The inclusion of the monthly mean wind speed in the above presents something of a problem due to the variability of this value with local effects. For this reason, an annual wind speed of 6ms<sup>-1</sup> derived from the CIBS guide number A2 as being that which will be exceeded for 25% of the time in most of central England. This basic figure is then subjected to the following factors.

$$U = 6 \times K \times Z^{\circ}$$
 6.51

Where Z = height above ground, assumed to be 10m.

K and a are given as follows dependent upon the type of Terrain.

TERRAIN	К	a
Open flat country	. 68	.17
Country with wind breaks	. 52	. 20
URBAN	. 35	. 25
CITY	.21	. 33

These terrain features can be conveniently aligned with those described for the turbidity coefficient given in Section 6.3.1.

The above information is incorporated into Appendix 4.4. as a subroutine.

## 6.3.4. Average Solar Conditions.

a) Work of other authors.

The previous sections concerning bright clear days, and cloudy days represent the two extremes of day type. In reality, the monthly distribution of day types will include some clear days, some overcast, and a proportion of partially cloudy days. The manner in which to establish an average condition is not clear.

Liu and Jordan (1960) originally observed the importance of what they then described as a cloudiness index, and which has latterly been termed a clearness index, as the ratio of the average daily insolation upon a horizontal surface to that of the extraterrestrial irradiation at the same place, i.e.

$$\overline{K}_{T} = \overline{H}/H_{o}$$
 6.52

research the States

Where  $\overline{K}_{\overline{1}} = \text{clearness index}$ ,  $\overline{H} = \text{insolation upon the surface}$  $\overline{H}_0 = \text{extraterrestrial radiation}$ 

In the above, a bar above the character indicates monthly mean values, daily values are represented without a bar, and hourly values employ lower case characters.

The values of ' $\overline{H}$ ' are necessarily recorded data, and the values of  $\overline{H}_{O}$  are calculated.

Liu and Jordan found that the cumulative distribution of days with a fraction less than  $K_T$  showed considerable similarity for locations with the same value of monthly clearness index  $\overline{K}_T$ , and the hourly distribution  $K_T$ , had been found to be very similar to the daily values,  $K_T$ , by Whillier (1953). A synopsis of this data can be found in Duffie & Beckman (1980). These observations have led to various further correlations, Orgill and Hollands (1977) have established correlations based upon Canadian data, relating the ratio of diffuse to global irradiation to the clearness index; Bugler (1977) has in a similar manner related the ratio of global irradiation to diffuse irradiation with the ratio of global irradiation to that for a clear sky. This latter is itself related to the extraterrestrial radiation, and so the 'x' ordinate of Buglers correlation has an affinity with  $K_T$ . A similar type of correlation has been developed by Stauter and Klien (1979) for North American locations. Unfortunately the various data from these and other authors do not correlate well, and similar correlations for monthly mean values show considerable variation between authors as shown by Duffie and Beckman (1980).

Hollands and Huget (1983) present a useful discussion of this method of analysis, including the work of Bendt et al (1981). Hollands also presents refined estimates of the probability density function of the Lui and Jordan plots, and it may well be that this approach will be of value in the future when proven. However further investigation of the hourly diffuse values is required.

Page (1978) develops an analysis based upon regression equations of the type

$$\overline{H} = \overline{H}o \left(a + b \frac{\overline{n}}{n_0}\right)$$
 6.53

Where	'n	=	numb er of hours bright sunshine
	no	=	number of hours daylight
a ar	nd b	=	are constants dependent upon climate

Page further develops this to establish the relationship between diffuse and global horizontal values as follows:

$$\frac{Hd}{H} = c + d \frac{H}{H}$$

Where  $\overrightarrow{Hd}$  = diffuse fraction of radiation Ho = extraterrestrial radiation c and d = constants, dependent upon climate

6.54

The problem with this approach is the lack of information concerning the required climatic constants, Page refines his equations further by adopting a means of assessing the ideal number of bright sunshine hours by assuming a standard clear atmosphere and calculating the maximum possible hours of bright sunlight which would then burn the recording card of a sunshine recorder. This results in an effective sunshine day length which Page employs to calculate the resulting modified sunshine fraction. This value is then employed to calculate "pseudo turbidity" values, which in turn are employed to calculate values of total direct irradiation.

This process is cumbersome and requires considerable computer time, and the use of correction factors which are not yet available. Page goes further to assume that the proportion of time represented by (1 - effective sunshine fraction) is comprised totally of overcast conditions. This results in the assumption that all days are either totally overcast, or bright and clear. This cannot be correct as many days are in fact partially cloudy.

# b) Present Approach, Average Solar Conditions.

Having considered the approaches made by other authors, the author did not feel justified in adopting any of the methods presently available for the estimation of average conditions, and decided to resort to first principles in an attempt to develop a method for this analysis.

If consideration is restricted to the United Kingdom, there is a source of data which provides the basis for any solar energy considerations;
that is, the Meteorological Office (1980) data for daily global solar radiation. This data is published in chart form, and an example is given in Figure 6.6. and gives average insolation month by month. Thus the value for any location in the U.K. can be determined.

Similarly, the average number of bright sunshine hours is known for the United Kingdom and available in chart form in Meteorological Office publication (1974). As pointed out by Page (1979) these values are slightly conservative as they do not accommodate that period of bright sunshine falling below the threshold value of a sunshine recorder, or 200 watts/m<sup>2</sup> approximately.

The radiation intensity for sunny conditions can be readily determined as discussed previously, and in any given month, the proprotion of bright sunny days or periods can be established from Meteorological Office data. This allows an approximation of the mean monthly contribution from bright sky conditions to be made.

The solar radiation on overcast days can also be established fairly easily, but the proportion of overcast days is less easy to define. Barratt (1976) presents frequency distributions for a series of locations in the United Kingdom which suggest that the variation in cloudiness over large areas of the country may be very similar. This is confirmed by scanning the Meteorological data for total cloud cover given in Meteorological Office (1980). This data is shown in Figure 6.7. plotted for five locations in the north of England, and Kew.

The figure indicates that the mean proportion of overcast days per month is relatively constant over the country. The data does indicate a clearer coastal situation, but this has not been isolated. The mean value of the shaded area shown in Figure 6.7. has been adopted as a typical figure for the proportion of overcast days per month in this investigation. With proportions established for the number of clear days, and overcast days, it follows that the proportion remaining must be that appropriate to partially cloudy days. In fact this is not the case, and some of the clear day proportion will infact be due to a partial cloud contribution, however there is no simple way in which to account for this.

The nature of the sky vault diffuse radiation distribution is not clear, some work has been conducted in this area, and is summarised by Page (1977), the following conclusions can be drawn.

- The presence of broken cloud increases the sky vault radiation generally, and the diffuse radiation from such a sky is greater than that associated with over cast or clear sky conditions.
- The intensity of sunlight increases towards the suns position in the sky.

The actual intensity of radiation is still in some doubt, and is assumed to be dependent upon cloud type. Louden (1965) indicates that the energy falling upon vertical surfaces under a partially cloudy sky is relatively insensitive to the amount of cloud, and further suggests that this energy can be considered as some multiple of that diffuse radiation which would have been available under bright sky conditions. Page (1977) suggests that this multiplication factor is 3. The author decided to check this from Meteorological Office data and the computed values of solar radiation as follows:

$$C_{L} = \left\{ \vec{H} - P_{B} - \vec{H}_{B} - P_{oc} \times \vec{H}_{oc} \right\} / \vec{H}_{BD} \quad (1 - P_{B} - P_{oc}) \quad 6.55$$

Where

H

Global irradiation on a horizontal surface
from Meteorological data.

 $\overline{H}_{B}$  = Daily average total calculated global irradiation on a horizontal surface.

 $\overline{H}_{oc}$  = Daily average calculated global irradiation for an overcast sky.

 $P_B = Proportion of clear days.$ 

 $P_{oc} = Proportion of overcast day.$ 

 $H_{BD}$  = The daily average diffuse irradiation for a clear day.

This multiplying factor, C<sub>L</sub>, was computed for each month, and the results are indicated in Table 6.1. The values vary month by month from a minimum of 1.6 to a maximum of 2.8, and there appears to be a distinct demarcation between winter with its lower values, and spring/summer with higher values.

These multiplying factors were employed to calculate the corresponding thermal behaviour of the module for partially cloudy days. This was done by applying CL to the diffuse component of radiation calculated as described in Chapter 6.3.1. The analysis used by the author to establish average insolation conditions is admittedly less sophisticated than that employed by Page, or that based upon a probability function for the clearness index advocated by the other authors mentioned previously. However, the approach adopted does have the advantage of being based upon the measured average data for the United Kingdom, and ensures that the measured mean monthly energy falling upon a horizontal surface is not exceeded by the analysis. The relationship of the horizontal value, to that appropriate to a vertical surface is the same as that adopted by Page for bright sky and overcast sky conditions. The assumed multiplying factor for partially cloudy skies may or may not be valid, the author merely invokes it as a device to account for the remaining energy falling upon a horizontal surface after the known beam radiation and diffuse irradiation from overcast skies have been accounted for.

It should be noted that the EEC have established a program for developing a model to predict the inclined surface radiation for the EEC area, as described by Page (1981). This work is now completed, but not yet published, and its recommendations will be of considerable value in confirming the author's approach, or otherwise.

The results of the computations described, are discussed in the next chapter.

#### 7. Results of Computer Modelling.

### 7.1. Seasonal Variation in Performance.

#### a) Bright Sunny Conditions.

When the computations described in the previous chapter are performed for the fifteenth day of each month, for various orientations of wall, the results can be summarised as shown in Figure 7.1. This figure shows a distinct drop of performance in the summer months for a south facing wall in bright sunlight. Page (1977) indicates a flattening of the summer south facing curve, but no reduction from the Spring and Autumn values for a vertical surface. The reason for the accentuated fall in the case of the module is due to the increased specular reflectance of the glazing at high solar elevations, and the self shading of the module as indicated in Appendix 4. This same reduction does not occur in west and east orientations due to the absorbed radiation in the morning or afternoon being the result of varying angles of incidence upon the module.

This effect of a self compensating summer reduction in performance may be of value in reducing summer excesses.

As can be seen, the maximum average bright sky thermal contribution which the module could be expected to deliver is slightly in excess of 1 kw h/m<sup>2</sup> per day. This occurring in the Spring and Autumn for a south facing wall and in mid summer in the case of East and West facing walls, for bright sunny days. It is also apparent that the module is capable of providing a contribution throughout the year on bright sunny days when facing south. East and West orientations result in a net sunny day loss from mid November to the end of January, whilst North facing orientations produce a net loss from the end of October to the middle of March.

#### b) Overcast Days.

By the nature of the model explained in Chapter 6, the thermal contribution of the module is independent of orientation in overcast conditions as the maximum mid summer contribution on such days is found to be approximately 300 Wh/m<sup>2</sup> day, although the maximum winter loss is reduced slightly in comparison to a north facing wall in bright sky conditions. This is due to the greater air temperature experienced with ample cloud cover.

#### c) Average Conditions.

Where the average condition performance is computed as indicated in Chapter 6, the results can be summarised as indicated in Figure 7.2. and shown in Table 7.1. The figure shows a general reduction in performance as compared to bright sky conditions, but, conversely, an increase in performance compared to overcast sky conditions. The flattening of the south facing curve is less pronounced than in the case of bright sky conditions, but it is significant that a southerly orientation still retains a net contribution over the year. The module with an east or west orientation retains its general form as for bright sunny days but with a drop in maximum performance to less than 1 Kwh/m $^2$ day in mid summer. Northerly aspects show an increase in contribution compared to bright clear conditions due to the increased diffuse radiation from sunlight reflected from broken clouds.

For purposes of comparison, the equivalent performance of a standard wall with the same 'U' value of the unilluminated module was calculated and is indicated in Figure 7.3. and

Table 7.2. The comparison of contribution available is quite clearly shown. This shows distinct advantages in total energy available, and in the reduction of heating season effectively to zero for a south wall and three to four months for other orientations. The standard wall indicated approximately eight months of net heat loss for all orientations and a negligible capability for contribution.

#### 7.2. Summer Excesses, and Control

The forgoing sections indicate the potential of the wall module in comparison to a wall of conventional construction. The extra energy available is only of value if it can be used, and it is not normally required for space heating purposes during the summer months. This naturally indicates a need for some sort of control of the excess energy, which may take one or more of the following.

- 1) The controlled ventilation of the building.
- 2) The shading of the building to avoid summer insolation.
- The utilisation of the excess energy via a heat pump for hot water services and/or process heating or similar application.
- The storing of excess energy for interseasonal heating purposes.
- 5) The utilisation of some form of control system within the module to limit the absorption of solar radiation.
- 6) The utilisation of some form of control system to increase the out loss coefficient of the module.

These methods may all be applied in various ways, however the first four methods namely ventilation, shading heat upgrading and heat storage involve factors which are beyond the present scope of this project, and which depend upon the conditions of a particular building. For example the ventilation of the building is dependent upon height, prevailing wind, type of construction, vent/wall ratios and usage. The use of complementary shading, possibly by seasonal foliage as described by Lebans (1980) or the use of architectural features is dependent upon the location of the building, and local topographical features. Seasonal storage is a complex subject, and although the possibility of rockstorage or latent heat storage as described by J.K.R. Page (1981(2)) cannot be ruled out, there are many inter relationships between the size and type of building and the requirement of the storage system. Similarly, the viability of upgrading the excess energy using a heat pump, is dependent upon the excess energy available, the required heat flow, and the cost of the heat pump itself. It should be noted that in this latter case, the expenditure upon the heat pump system must be justified by the savings in energy use as the system must merely augment a conventional system. As indicated in Chapter 2.5. the economics of a system which is dependent only upon displaced fuel costs may be questionable, but there is the possibility of also using the heat pump with heat exchangers to the atmosphere or some other heat source for the purposes of energy input in the absence of a solar contribution.

These variables require considerable analysis for each application and the author is of the view that any attempt in this project to establish the relative efficacy of application of such measures would be presumptuous given the timescale involved.

Despite this difficulty in defining the best combination of measures to accommodate summer excesses, the author considers that an effective control of module performance may well be necessary where other measures are inapplicable for some reason, and also provide a further degree of flexibility when other measures can be used. Of the two methods of control of the module namely control of the solar input, or control of the thermal resistance of the module, the control of solar input is the more attractive for initial consideration. This is because the potential control over solar input is such as to reduce it to zero, whilst the control of the outloss coefficient is much less capable of being adjusted. In other words, the dominant effect which causes excessive summer heat gains is the solar input, not the rate of heat loss from the module.

Control of the solar input can be visualised as being activated either by some external agency, or as an automatic response of the module itself. The use of an external activation implies either something associated with the structure of the building itself, or something within the module which is activated by some mechanical penetration of the module shell, or some electrical device within the module. Shurcliff (1980) presents a comprehensive survey of the role of shutters and shades, many of which could be employed. The possible use of external shutters presents some concern for safety in high winds, but the use of internal shuttering or shading devices which are activated from the interior of the building warrants further attention.

Automatic self contained control of the module has obvious attractions in terms of simplicity of installation and operation. There appear to be two potential ways in which such an actuation could be brought about, namely by using the intensity of solar radiation, or by using the temperature of the module; as a control actuator these being the two operational variables. In these terms, the intensity of solar radiation, possibly using a photochromic effect may well be worth further investigation, but it may well be that a photochromic film would prevent absorption of energy, at the very time when it was required, and that different orientations of wall would require different photochromic materials. Such materials although in common use for other purpœes, i.e. sunglasses, are still expensive and not yet commercially available in polymer film form. The potential use of the module operating temperature as a control is readily visualised in the form of a simple lattice type blind actuated by a wax pellet, or ninotol wire. This presents some problems when visualising its use for extended periods of time, and ideally, a thermochromic effect using a polymer film would be preferable if such a material exists.

Chahroudi (1978) reported the development of a material known as "Cloud Gel" by Sunteck Research Associates in California. This material was claimed to provide an efficient thermochromic effect in sheet form, and achieved this by changing from being transparent to milk white over a temperature range of 3°C. The solar transmittance in the transparent phase was reported as .95, and 0.2 in the milky phase. This material would have obvious potential use in the module, and the author decided to analyse its effect upon module performance. Attempts to contact the manufacturers of this material have been unsuccessful and the author was fortunate in that the material was exhaustively examined in the "Energy Efficient Window Programme" of the United States Government Department of Energy. The report of these investigations given in Berkeley (1977) confirms the statements of the manufacturers, and further reports that a 50,000 cycle test of the material showed no degradation of properties. Interestingly, the material was not recommended for use on the basis of its optical qualities which were considered inappropriate for window glazing purposes. This is not a constraint for potential application in the solar wall module.

The author included a variable transmittance in the module performance program given in Appendix 4.4. to examine the effect of such a control screen on the problem of summer excess. The precise nature of cloud gel is not known, and no analysis of its thermal infra-red properties appears to be available; as a result, it is not possible to decide upon the best position for it in the array of screens, ideally it should be close to the absorber, but this would be inadvisable if the emittance is high, as indicated by the comment in Chapter 5.8. To accommodate this the author modelled the effect of the control screen by assuming that it would be such as to operate over a 3°C variation of the outer surface of the module storage slab. This temperature varies less than that of the absorber and is thus approximated by the variation of the screens. Time constraints prevent the investigation of the effect of the control film in each possible screen position.

The bright, overcast and average sky conditions were computed for thermochromic screen activation temperatures of 2°C above room temperature, room temperature and 2°C below room temperature. The results of these calculations are given in Tables 7.3., 7.4. and 7.5, and Figures 7.4. and 7.5. It is clear that the curves for each sky condition retain their essential character, but are reduced in amplitude as the thermochromic screen set point is reduced. This indicates a considerable degree of flexibility in the amount of energy which the module, and hence the building can be designed to achieve. For example it may be to the designers advantage to delete a thermochromic screen for north facing walls, whilst incorporating a low set point screen for east and west or south facing walls.

The results of these calculations can be employed to give an approximate characteristic for the performance of the module in terms of thermochromic screen set point and orientation. Figure 7.6. shows the calculated average annual contribution in Kw hours for South, East and North facing modules dependent upon the thermochromic screen set point, and asymptotic to the values appropriate to the module without a thermochromic screen, and a standard wall. This figure may thus be utilised to provide an indication of module performance in any mode of operation. In practice, the author believes that a maximum screen set point of 2°C above room temperature would be appropriate to reduce temperature excursions unless some steps were taken to deliberately remove heat from the building, in this case the maximum annual contribution of South, East and North facing modules can be seen to be 100 Kwh, 70 Kwh and 40 Kwh/m<sup>2</sup> respectively.

#### 8. Economic Considerations.

#### 8年1月1日前,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1967年,1

#### 8.1. Potential Value of the Module.

The potential value of the wall module can be considered as comprising two elements. The first of these elements is that of the energy which the module will save over a period of time. As previously indicated in Chapter 2.5. this potential saving is dependent upon the nature of the energy source which is assumed to be displaced, whether electricity, gas, oil or other. Furthermore, the assumed value will be dependent upon the orientation of the module, and its level of operation. If for example it is desired to maintain a reasonable summer equilibrium by operating with a low cut off temperature, then the potential energy to be collected is much reduced as the summer peak is not available.

The second element of value, is that associated with architectural and other features which the module displaces. There are two such features which are apparent; as indicated in Chapter 2.7. the module displaces the wall which would otherwise be required, and the central heating system which can be dispensed with.

As the potential fuel savings can be expected to be relatively small, it follows that the savings due to displacement should be significant. If these displacement savings alone can equate to the cost of the module, then any energy savings can be considered as pure profit from the use of the module, which will then demonstrate a negligible pay back period.

To establish a guide to these values, Spons Architects and Builders Price Guide (1983) provides some interesting information as follows:

 The cost per m<sup>2</sup> of wall constructed of facing brick, and light weight concrete blocks with 13mm of plaster is approximately £40, including labour. 2) The cost of a central heating installation is estimated as £27.7 per m<sup>2</sup> of floor area.

Assuming a square office floor of 1000 m<sup>2</sup> with 3 metre high ceiling the total wall area is  $\sqrt{(1000)} \times 3 \times 4 \text{ m}^2$  or 380 m<sup>2</sup> assuming that the wall is 50% glazed, this results in a module wall area of 190 m<sup>2</sup>. This area of module displaces a central heating cost of approximately £27.7 x 1000 which results in a displaced saving by the module of £27,000 = £145 /m<sup>2</sup>

This figure will vary with the size and aspect ratio of the building floor in question.

The combined displaced savings of the module appear to provide a figure in the region of £180 per square metre of wall, and if the module can be produced and installed for less than this figure it can at least be considered as being cost effective in providing future energy needs for the building. Against this must be set the need to employ electricity as a heat source for central heating purposes.

#### 8.2. Module Production Costs.

The actual cost of producing the solar wall module is impossible to quantify with precision. The cost will naturally be dependent to some extent upon the detailed design of the product, which in turn is dependent upon the results of further research and development. It is possible to achieve an indication of the probable overall costs by first establishing the cost of raw materials, and then estimating labour costs and installation costs.

On that basis, the cost of materials can be summarised as follows, for a  $1 \text{ m}^2$  module.

	£	and the second
Glass	5	
Precast box	20	(lvimy 1983)
4 aluminium frames	12	(Walker 1983)
Maxorb	6	
Terminals	1	
Polythene	1	
Howson screens	2	
Cost of cloud gel	15	
Cost of ancillaries	2	
	62	

The cost of cloud gel is again difficult to quantify, the estimate of  $\pm 15$  is based upon the 1977 estimate by Berkely Laboratories.

The cost of assembly of the module is more difficult to quantify, but in the authors experience of assembling experimental equipment, the proposed module could be assembled on a production basis in two man hours. If a cost of £10/man hour is assumed, to cover overheads also, the assembly cost assuming simple hand tools is approximately £20.

To this figure must be added an estimate of installation cost. This again is very difficult to quantify but the module would be much less time consuming to install than an equivalent double skin wall, which is estimated by Spon (1983) to cost £20 in labour using this same figure as a conservative estimate of installation cost, the resultant sum total is:

Estimated installed cost of module

£102/m<sup>2</sup>

If an alternative of twice the materials cost is used, the estimated module cost is then £124/m<sup>2</sup>. To this must be added the cost of transport, which is largely dependent upon the relative locations

of the building site and production site, and would require evaluation on that basis.

A further saving of the module relates to its reduced weight in comparison to the conventional double skin wall, and consequent reduction in building strength requirements. The author proposes to neglect this element of cost saving as a counterbalance to the uncertainties in the above costing estimates.

The costing indicated above is not exhaustive, and cannot be so at the present stage of development of the module. There is a strong indication that the installed cost of the module may be no greater than that of the conventional equivalent practise, and may well be somewhat less.

If the cost of the module can be shown to be equal to or less than that of the conventional equivalent then any energy gains produced by the module are truly free. In the authors view, there is sufficient indication of this possibility to warrant further development as indicated in Chapter 9 to result in a detailed design for the module to allow a thorough costing exercise.

#### 9. Further Work.

The present project has demonstrated the thermodynamic feasibility, and economic potentialities of the proposed solar wall module. Much work is still required before the module can be considered for widespread use. Important aspects are as follows.

i z Przychosz

1) Market potential.

The potential market for the module and possible user interest requires assessment. In the authors view, this should be accomplished before any further development is undertaken. With increased interest in passive design of buildings, the module could prove to be an important feature of construction.

#### 2) Control membrane.

The control membrane discussed in Chapter 7.3. is of prime importance if the module is to provide a flexible application in varying orientations, building types and required behaviour. Although the membrane has been described and thoroughly tested, it has not been possible to identify any manufacturer. The potential production of this material, and its association with other materials requires investigation. However it is not the only possible method of control.

3) Infra red reflecting screens.

The material supplied by Dr. Howson, and described in Chapter 3 is produced only in small quantities at the present time. It is necessary for material of this type to be readily available at an appropriate cost.

4) The nature of an effective system for supplying electrical power to the "Maxorb" absorber requires detailed consideration.

- 5) The restriction of condensation within the module requires consideration.
- 6) The life of the module requires to be assessed, especially in respect of the degradation of the plastic materials employed in the screens. Although the mechanical requirements of the screens are slight, the optical properties of component, materials over extended periods of time requires investigation.
- 7) The detailed design of the module as a building component for various construction methods and the best modular sizing system requires to be established.

8) It seems probable that if the preceding points can be satisfactorily resolved, then a trial building will be required to demonstrate the behaviour and installation of the module on a practical basis, the funding and design of such a building must be determined.

- 10. <u>Conclusions</u>.
  - 1. The economic viability of solar energy collection for direct space and water heating in the United Kingdom is questionable when based upon the present costs of conventional energy sources where such sources are available. This is because the cost of erecting a structure of sufficient surface area, allied with necessary costs of installation storage and control, render too great an initial cost for reasonable rates of energy return. In the authors view, this is a major impediment to the future use of solar energy, and hence the future sales of "Maxorb" in flat plate collectors.
  - 2. It is possible to design a system of construction which will allow the passage of solar energy into a building, whilst providing a satisfactory degree of thermal insulation to prevent heat loss from the building. Such a construction requires the judicious use of spectrally selective reflecting and transmitting surfaces in an array of screens. The positioning and spacing of the screens is critical in reducing radiative and convective heat loss through the system. Such a construction allows the use of large flat surface areas which are ideally suited to the application of "Maxorb". The system operates at or near ambient temperature, allowing high thermal efficiencies and the use of relatively inexpensive thermoplastic screen materials.

The thermal characteristics of such a system can be determined by experiment and successfully simulated by computer program.

3. The use of a wall construction of this type, naturally offsets the excessively high summer heat gains due to reflection from its vertical outer glazing at high solar altitudes. Further reductions can be achieved by the incorporation into the screen array of a thermochromic screen which turns from translucent to opaque at a particular set temperature. Such a construction will allow a maximum average energy contribution of approximately 160 Kwh/m<sup>2</sup> per

annum for a south facing wall in the U.K., varying to a net loss, dependent upon the set point temperature of the thermochromic screen, and the orientation. These conclusions are based upon the work of other workers in the field, and solar weather data published by the U.K. Meteorological Office.

This type of construction therefore offers considerable thermal flexibility to the architect. In addition, the change of aspect of the module from dark to light as the thermochromic screen operates may also offer aesthetic opportunities in design.

4. This method of construction allows two elements of cost to be discounted in comparison to conventional construction. The first is the cost of the otherwise necessary wall, and the second is the cost of the otherwise necessary central heating system. This latter can be replaced by the solar wall module due to the presence of the "Maxorb" absorber which, being of nickel foil, can be employed as a heating element in its own right.

On that basis, the cost of systems displaced by using the solar wall module is approximately £180 per m<sup>2</sup> for conventional commercial buildings.

- 5. The cost of producing and installing the solar wall module is estimated at approximately £100 £125 /m<sup>2</sup> for a reasonable number of units in the region of 100. Substantial savings upon this estimate may be expected if high rates of production can be achieved.
- 6. It appears that the solar wall module can offer a cheaper method of construction than conventional practice if used in a non load bearing situation. In that case, any energy gains are an immediate economic gain, and as a result the solar wall module does not suffer from the disadvantageous economics of other solar energy collecting systems which may employ "Maxorb", i.e. flat plate collectors for active domestic hot water systems.

TABLES





# Illustration removed for copyright restrictions

Hemispherical radiative properties of selective

absorbing surfaces of various types.

From Koltun (1981).

## Aston University

Illustration removed for copyright restrictions



## Illustration removed for copyright restrictions

Radiative Properties of spectrally

selective reflecting surfaces.

From Lampert (1981).

		Solar Spectrum	rum	Thern	Thermal (20 <sup>°</sup> C)	0
Material	Thickness mm	Extinctn. Reflect Coefficient Index	Reflective Index	4	X	Ę
Glass	5	10	1.526	0	-,	6.
Polythene	30*10 <sup>6</sup>	300	1.51	,869	.067	.064
Polypropylene	30*10 <sup>6</sup>	300	1.51	, 84	.067	160.
In02 (Hawson)				110,	, 184 . 743	.805
Metallised Polyester	12*10 <sup>6</sup>			0	.525	.475 .031
Melinex	75*10 <sup>6</sup>	240	1.62	,261	,074	. 665
Tedlar	100*10 <sup>6</sup>	280	1.684	.25	.05	۲.
"Maxorb"	13*10 <sup>6</sup>			0	.92	.08
and a second						

Radiative coefficients used in the computation of module performance and experimental analysis.

Table 3.3.

MONTH	<b>ر</b>	L)_	٤	A	۶	-	<b></b>	∢	S	0	z	
Total energy on horizontal surface . Met . Office Whrs/Day	555	1097	2083	3402	4444	5138	444	3888	2708	1527	763	444
Bright sunshine hours. Met. Office	1.25	2,25	3,25	4.75	5.5	6.25	5	4.75	3.5	2.75	1.5	-
Proportion of bright sunshine daily	.161	.234	, 281	.345	.352	.374	°.	.323	.264	.261	.177	.137
Proportion of overcast days	₽₽.	.41	, 35	e.	.25	.22	.22	.25	.26	.33	.38	.43
Calculated bright sunshine W hrs.	743	1582	3147	4683	6111	6734	6475	5440	4349	2238	1103	698
Calculated overcast sunshine W hrs.	323	590	722	1075	1363	2300	2217	1865	1341	760	415	267
Proportionate bright sunshine W hrs.	120	370	884	1615	2151	2518	1942	1757	1148	584	195	95
Proportionate overcast sunshine W hrs.	142	241	252	322	340	553	427	432	348	250	157	114
Remaining unaccounted energy Whrs.	293	468	947	1465	1953	2067	2075	1699	1212	693	4]]	235
Value of diffuse irradiation on bright days Whrs	454	803	1108	1692	1926	1844	2037	1831	1505	935	534	326
Proportion of partially cloudy days.	.399	.356	.369	.355	.398	.406	.48	.427	.476	409	.443	433
Bright sky diffuse multiplier for partial cloud	1.61	1.63	2.31	2.43	2.54	2.8	2.18	2.12	1.69	1.8	1.73	1.63

Table 6.1.

Evaluation of partially cloudy sky diffuse multiplier from observed and calculated data for a horizontal surface  $\ensuremath{/}^2$ 

			ц	2	A G	X C	-		4	S	0	Z	
$\sim$		487	818	1098	863	738	701	697	826	1006	1085	823	701
ш		-113	41	366	648	961	1195	1045	876	676	263	0	-108
~	ī Z	- 161	- 95	- 2	106	209	296	266	230	155	31	- 16	-169
പ	PR .1	.161	.234	.281	.345	.352	.374	°,	.323	.264	.261	.177	.137
ALL		- 147	- 102	- 62	9.5	76	235	241	210	119	10	- 82	-137
<u>م</u>	PR.	.44	<b>.</b> 41	.35	°,	.25	.22	.22	.25	.26	, 33	, 38	.43
S		188	340	609	769	832	938	755	738	539	493	292	116
ш		-58	75	412	780	1021	1184	954	839	517	261	40	- 70
Z		- 87	0	228	448	647	829	629	526	309	152	0	- 89
۵_	PR .3	399	.356	.369	. 355	.398	.406	.48	.427	.476	.409	.443	.433
S		89	270	510	573	609	695	624	633	553	487	243	65
ш		-105	- 2	258	504	759	979	824	692	455	178	- 13	-102
Z	{	-124	- 64	87	199	350	499	434	350	219	73	- 47	-118
		Table 7.	; 7.1.			PR = Pro	Proportion						

Evaluation of average sky contribution from bright sky, overcast sky and

partially cloudy sky conditions for a module without a thermochromic screen. Whr/m<sup>2</sup> day

P	· ،			·	γ <u> </u>	·		······			·		· ·	T
D	- 156	- 202	- 212	.137	- 166	.43	- 153	- 161	- 165	.433	- 159	- 168	- 171	
Z	- 98	-146	-159	.177	- 128	.38	-105	-117	- 124	.443	-112	- 126	- 131	
0	- 5	-61	- 87	.261	- 78	.33	- 38	- 53	- 67	.409	- 42	- 63	- 76	
S	48	6	- 39	. 264	- 41	.26	r	с 1	- 23	.476	3.4	-10	- 31	
A	70	46	- 6	,323	1 4	.25	53	47	18	.427	41.7	32	5	ion
-	70	68	ω	°,	9 1	.22	42	44	18	.48	40	40.2	9.7	- Proportion
	57	64	- 2	.374	- 43	.22	54	54	27	.406	34	36	0	PR =
X	14	5	- 56	,352	- 86	.25	+13		- 23	.398	-11	- 18	- 50	
A	- 22	- 59	- 105	,345	-118	с,	- 23	- 42	- 75	.355	- 51	- 70	- 98	
X	- 55	- 114	- 150	, 281	- 147	.35	- 73	- 99	- 120	.369	- 93	- 120	- 138	.2.
Ŀ	- 127	- 176	-193	,234	-170	,41	- 131	-153	- 164	.356	- 146	- 165	- 173	Table 7
-	-173	- 207	-215	161	-183	.44	-176	-176	-180	.399	-178	- 184	-186	
4	S	ш	Z	РК	ALL	РК	S	<u>ш</u>	z	РК	s.	ш	z	
Month	<b>I</b>		2 thgi itibnc			cast Ove			Partic	I	ι   	irage I		

partially cloudy skies for a standard wall, U = 0.57  $\propto = 0.95$ , Whr/m<sup>2</sup> day Table of average sky energy contribution from bright, overcast and

PR = Proportion

aple

0	405	8	6											
	40	- 108	- 169	, 137	-137	.43	114	- 78	-89	433	33.0	- 84	-116	
Z	457	- ,4	- 92	.177	- 82	.38	249	40	-	,443	159	- 13	-31	
0	538	251	21	.261	10	. 33	356	248	152	.409	289	169	17	
S	527	457	114	.264	119	.26	393	404	285	.476	357	343	206	
∢	460	514	164	, 323	210	.25	469	523	411	.427	400	441	300	
-	446	547	179	• 3	238	.22	484	560	458	.48	417	474	340	
Ţ,	455	592	199	.374	232	.22	530	609	522	.406	437	520	370	D
Z	444	520	142	.352	76	.25	478	552	444	.398	365	421	268	
A	458	426	12	.345	10	е.	428	466	345	.355	313	314	161	
X	521	312	-12	.281	- 62	.35	366	324	211	.369	259	185	54	
L	431	41	- 96	.234	-102	.41	264	0	-7.7	.356	152	- 32	- 37	- 
-	319	-113	-161	161.	- 147	.44	171	- 58	- 87	.399	55	- 105	-124	Table 7 3
c	S	ш	Z	РК	ALL	РК	S	ш	z	PR	s	ш	z	
Month		suo /yS	tdgir tibno	C B	jast )vet				Partia Cloud		u	əpone oitibr	-	

sky conditions for a thermochronic screen set point of  $2^{\rm o}$ C above room temperature , Whr/m $^2$  day Evaluation of average sky contribution from bright sky, overcast and partially cloudy

r	· ·····		-r			<b></b>	······	······						
D	278	-108	- 169	, 137	- 59	.43	66	- 70	- 89	433	0	-102	-117.9	
z	304	\$ 1	- 92	.177	- 31	.38	152	24	8	.443	89	- 22	- 51	
0	388	166	21	,261	2	. 33	225	160	104	.409	195	110	49	
S	366	302	114	.264	23	.26	255	263	190	.476	240	227	143	-
A	313	354	164	.323	37	.25	307	342	271	427	269	297	204	
-	299	381	179	.3	36	.22	314	362	298	.48	277	314	232	-
ſ	307	418	199	.374	34	.22	341	391	336	.406	286	348	244	ion
٤	297	353	142	.352	14	.25	303	352	282	.398	238	278	176	= Proportion
4	312	270	17	, 345	0	r.	267	294	213	.355	202	197	100	PR
Z	358	185	- 12	, 281	- 22	.35	220	194	124	.369	159	100	50	
LL_	294	20	- 96	.234	- 42	.41	149	40	- 12	.356	79	- 23	- 68	
-	200	-113	-161	١٥١.	- 64	.44	96	- 60	-88	.399	6	- 106	- 124	Table 7,4.
ŧ	S	ш	Z	РК	ALL	РК	S	ш	Z	РК	S	щ	Z	Ta
Month			brigh.			caz O^		q ک مال ک	Parti Clou			verag		

sky conditions. For thermochromic screen set point at room temperature Whr/m<sup>2</sup> day. Evaluation of average sky contribution from bright, overcast and partially cloudy

<u>г</u>	T	T	T	7	· · · · ·									
0	00 <b>r</b>	- 145	- 184	.137	- 149	.43	- 34		-121	.433	- 70	- 130	- 139	
z	149	- 74	- 121	<i>Π</i> .	-104	.38	25	- 47	-64	.443	27	- 72	- 88	
0	221	39	- 35	.261	- 39	.33	88	40		.409.	83	16	-15	
S	219	142	26	.264	16	.26	109	104	65	.476	113	61	40	
∢	169	192	61	, 323	53	.25	158	١٢١	114	.427	134	148	81	
-	155	214	61	e,	53	.22	150	182	125	.48	131	163	90	
٦	164	249	76	.374	44	.22	175	215	132	.406	142	190	67	ion
X	151	184	31	.352	-19	. 25	141	171	104	.398	114	127	47	Proportion
A	164	106	- 18	,345	- 58	ς,	119	115	55	.355	81	59	ကို	PR =
٤	200	36	- 76	. 281	101 -	.35	78	38	0	.369	50	1	- 56	
ЦĹ	124	- 70	-135	.234	- 131	.41	14	- 52	180	.356	-19	- 55	-112	
<b>-</b>	54	- 150	- 180	, 161	- 161	.44	- 22		-126	.399	- ۲	-138	- 149 -1	7.5.
	S	ш	Z	РК	ALL	PR	S	ш	z	РК	S	ш	z	Table 7.5.
Month		+ Sky snoiti	B <b>ri</b> gh		ast ver	1	]	λ	Intiall Ioudy			yerag tibno		

Evaluation of average sky contribution from bright, overcast and cloudy sky conditions. For thermochromic screen set point of  $2^{o}$ C below room temperature. Whr/m $^2$  day.

122

FIGURES



Illustration removed for copyright restrictions



### Illustration removed for copyright restrictions

Figure 2.1

European flat plate collector sales

(from Stammers (1982)).







Cutaway section of the solar module



Illustration removed for copyright restrictions



### Illustration removed for copyright restrictions

Graph showing the ratio of hemispherical

emittance to normal emittance for various

values of normal emittance for opaque materials

From Sparrow and Cess (1979)



From Duffie and Beckman (1980)


Figure 4.1.

Radiant energy exchange between two

infinite parallel plates.





Radiant energy exchange between two infinite parallel partially transmitting screens.



Figure 4.3.

Radiant energy exchange in a finite enclosure with partially transparent screens and opaque sides.



• = interpolated point

Figure 4.4.

Graph of heat flow due to conduction and convection across a 1 m<sup>2</sup> cell, with varying gap and aspect ratio. Hot screen at 20 C, various temperature differences.



Figure 4.5.

Graph of Nusselt number and heat flow for a 1 m<sup>2</sup> cell with 25mm gap, versus temperature difference for a hot screen temperature of 20 C.



## Electrical resistance network analogue of combined heat flow through two



Figure 4.6.

opaque screens.

rix GCF.
cient matrix
nt coeffi
Radia

Figure 4.7.

G1	64	63	la 4	G &	96	97	Gr	99	910	6"	612	9,3	614	G18
		· ·	•		<u></u>	dec	×	1		I	1			
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PERE	P.F. A A	PS Fe As
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	- A.	P.o For. PoFo R-A	Pittak, PSFeAs
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,5 FB R.	Tis Fam.	Pista R.	P.S.F.B.A.	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Po Fe As	P. F. R. P. F. A A.	Paran, Porchas Tistan.	0	0	0
0	0	0	o	0	0	0	0	0	- A.	P. F. R.	Pur Far A.	TH FARI	Tw Fo A.	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Tio F&A.	to Fa Ai	Po Fa A.	Po FORI	-A،	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	BFCA8	PEFER, PSFORTA	PSFC AS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	- A .	Ported.	PoFAR,	To Faki	To Fo A.	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	Ty FBAI	TT FARI	PFERI	P7FBA.	- A,	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	PSFLAS	P.F. AA.	PSFe NS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	- A,	PS FBA,	PS FR R.	TS FAKI	75 F & A,	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	TAA, Fo	TAA.FA	Peter.	Par FBA.	- A,	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SA2E	P2 A, F8 P3A3 Fo-As	PSASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
'¥-	P2 A, F6	REA.	YS A. F	TS FO AS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PAR'S	P,A,B	- <i>کل</i> ا	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## Radiant coefficient matrix T4CF.

Figure 4.8.

7, *	7e 4	13 4	\$ X	754	764	T7 *	T64	7.º	7.0 \$	* 11	12 4	7.5 *	6 41	F154
L	l	L		L	<u> </u>		X	i			L	I	L	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E.A. K	ESASE FO	EsAs FE
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	EIGA, FO	ELAKER
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E, 3 A, FA	EISR, Fo	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	EsA1 Fe	ESASFD	EBARFC	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	En A, Fo	E,, A, F	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ero A, Fa	Ero A.F.	0	0	Ο	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	ESASE	ESASFO	Es A3 Fc	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E89,F8	ESR, FR	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	ETAIFA	EIA, Fo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	Es AsFC	Es AsFo	ESASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	ESA, Fo	EB R, FR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	EA A FA	EAR FO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ESASEC	ESASF0	EsAs Fe	0	0	0	0	0	о	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	Es A.F.	EIA, FA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
E, A. F.	E, A,FB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ο	0	0	0	0





Diagram of nodal and volume arrangement for finite difference analysis.

H, x T (cor t od/2 x T, t S L R od T 2 od T 3	H H	\$ 10 \$ 10 \$	≪ <sup>T</sup> 7	≪/_2 ×T8+H2TR	
--	-----	----------------------	------------------	---------------	--



-			•	×.			
0	0	0	0	0	0	-3	06/24/34Hz
0	0	0	0	0	- 3	x +2 B	- 3
0	0	0	0	-3	x +2 ß	-3	0
0	0	0	e – B	x+2 B	- /3	0	0
0	0	Q -	≪ +2 Þ	-/3	0	0	0
0	- <i>B</i>	x +2B	-3	0	0	0	0
Q	& +2 B	- 3	0	0	0	0	0
April H.	-3	0	0	0	0	0	0

t

analysis of an 8 node slab.

Matrices for the finite difference

Figure 4.10

137







Arrangement and dimensioning of experimental equipment.





Arrangement of "Maxorb" heater















Figure 5.5.

Graphs of cell edge heat loss v reference temperature difference for configuration; glass, glass, glass, glass.





Figure 5.6.

Graphs of cell edge heat loss v reference temperature difference for configuration; poly, poly, poly, poly, glass



Reference temperature difference K

Figure 5.7.

Graphs of cell edge heat loss v reference temperature difference for configuration; poly, poly, poly, Howson, glass.





Figure 5.8.

Graphs of cell edge heat loss v reference temperature difference for configuration; poly, poly, reflector reflector, glass.





Disposition of nodal points for finite element analysis of heat loss from the hot plate.





<u>Plot of isotherms and heat flow squares</u> <u>for two end boxes</u>. (To be read in conjunction with Figure 5.11.)

- . -----





(See also Figure 5.10.)

1 40









<u>Plot of isotherms and heat flow squares for screen carrier</u> with four inner polythene screens and a glass outer screen.





<u>Plot of isotherms and heat flow squares for screen</u> <u>carrier with three inner polythene screens, a</u> fourth "Howson" screen, and a glass outer screen.





Plot of isotherms and heat flow squares for two inner polythene screens, two reflective screens of aluminised polyester, and a glass outer screen.



Reference Temperature Difference <sup>o</sup>C



Graph of the temperature difference from the hotplate to the outer screen versus the reference temperature difference for all glass screens, showing the similarity of experimental and calculated values.



Reference Temperature Difference <sup>o</sup>C

Figure 5.17

<u>Graph of the temperature difference between hotplate and</u> outer screen versus the reference temperature difference for four inner polythene screens and an outer glass screen, showing the similarity between experiment and calculation.



Reference temperature difference <sup>o</sup>C

Figure 5.18.

Graph of temperature difference from hot plate to outer screen versus reference temperature difference for three inner polythene screens, a fourth "Howson" screen and an outer glass screen; showing the similarity of calculated and experimental results.







Graph of temperature difference from hot plate to outer screen versus the reference temperature difference for two inner polythene screens, two reflect screens and a glass outer screen, showing the similarity of experimental and calculated values.

154

	0	0	0	0	0	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	0	$\underline{0}$
				>	<				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	<b>6</b>	01
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Т <sub>8</sub>	d'	1-
0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>8</b> —	P_8	-T9	0
0	0	0	0	0	$\tau_{\delta}$	-10-	-	0	0
0	0	0	0	-	60		0	0	0
0	0	0	$\mathbf{T}_{4}$	-25	-	0	0	0	0
0	0	<u>,</u>	64	-T <sub>5</sub>	0	0	0	0	0
0	T2	- <sup>6</sup> 3	T	0	0	0	0	0	0
-	2	بر ع	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 6.1.

88  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ 6 ° ° ° ° °

				,					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ć10
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	¢8	ξ	0
0	0	0	0	0	, Y	¢7	0	0	0
0	0	0	٤4	¢5	0	0	0	0	0
0	€.2	€3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

X

T ⁴

T 2 4 T 3 4 T 5 4 T 5 4 т 6 T\_4

۲<sub>10</sub>4

т<sub>8</sub>4

T 9

Matrices for the analysis of radiant

heat transfer for the module neg-

lecting edge effects.

Section 20

157

- P. Polythene
- M. Melinex
- H. Howson
- G. Glass



Contraction of the second s

0



<u>Computed heat transfer characteristics</u> of the solar wall module for various combinations of screens.

_ ا	G_2	g.	0 4	G <sub>5</sub>	ر ن	G <sub>7</sub>	ပိ	Go	ා ව				
	×												
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		s10				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Т s8	°2-	<b>-</b>				
0	0	0	0	0	0	-	م 88	-T_9	0				
0	0	0	0	0	۲ só	-P	- 1	0	0				
0	0	0	0	l	5 \$6	T'S	0 -	0	0				
0	0	0	$T_{s4}$	P_55	<b>-</b>	0	0	0	0				
0	0	_	ps d	-۲ 55	0	0	0	0	0				
0	$r_{s2}$	-P3	<b>-</b> 1	0	0	0	0	0	0				
-	6°2	-T_s3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
-P_1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				

Figure 6.3.

Matrices associated with the computation

ê dî ve

of the transmission of solar radiation

through an array of screens .

Summer and the second se	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	GlixTsll
					ţ					



Figure 6.4.





1014



<u>Graph of predicted solar energy falling upon</u> <u>a horizontal surface for clear day and overcast</u> <u>sky conditions, comparing values from Page and</u> <u>the author</u>.



sunshine hours and temperature for the month of January .



Figure 6.7. <u>Proportion of overcast days showing the range</u> <u>of values for sites in the north of England and</u> <u>Kew</u>.



## Figure 7.1.

Plot of module energy balance for bright sky conditions with various orientations of wall, and overcast sky conditions.


Figure 7.2.







 $U = 0.57 \text{ w/m}^2 \text{K}$ . Surface absorptance of 0.95.



Plots of bright sky and overcast module heat balance for various set points of a thermochromic control screen.

Module daily heat balance Wh /m²



Figure 7.5.

<u>Plots of average module heat balance for various values</u> of thermochromic screen set point.



Figure 7.6.

<u>Graph of average annual module energy</u> <u>contribution for various wall orientations</u> <u>and thermochromic screen activation</u> <u>temperatures</u>.

\_\_\_\_\_ interpolated

\_\_\_\_ extrapolated

Appendix I.

"Maxorb" Solar Foil

### MAXORB\* Solar Foil

MAXORB\* solar foil is a thin nickel foil with a black surface designed for high efficiency solar energy collection. The black surface is produced by a new process which gives the solar foil an outstanding combination of high absorptance, low emittance and high resistance to humidity and thermal degradation. MAXORB\* solar foil is supplied as strip, either uncoated or coated with a special pressure-sensitive adhesive which can be used at high temperatures. Coated coils of MAXORB\* foil are supplied with a release paper.

#### **Properties:**

(a) Foil

0.95 to 0.98 Solar absorptance  $\alpha_s$ = Emissivity (at 100°C)  $0.12 \pm 0.03$ = Tensile Strength  $> 600 \text{ N/mm}^2$ Resistance to humidity: no degradation of properties after 10 days humidity tests per MIL STD 810C. no degradation of properties after repeated cycling Temperature Cycling: from  $-20^{\circ}$ C to  $200^{\circ}$ C. 220°C (428°F) Breakdown Temperature: adhesive coated foil = 315°C (600°F) uncoated foil =

#### (b) Adhesive

The silicone-based adhesive has been used for many years in high temperature applications: for instance, in heat deflectors, high temperature vapour barriers and electrical insulation in aircraft, power plants and motors. It has moisture and weathering resistance, withstanding the effects of sunlight, ozone, fungus and many corrosive chemicals. A clean release may be expected after long term adhesion without leaving a hardened residue or stain.

#### Availability

MAXORB\* solar foil is available in coils with a width of 148 mm and lengths up to 200 metres. Coils in widths up to 1 metre will be available later, and foil of greater thickness could be made available if required.

\*Registered Trade Mark

### Applications

Principal applications are in flat-plate solar collectors for hot water, air conditioning, de-salination etc.

MAXORB\* solar foil can be applied on to flat-plate solar collectors with a minimum of effort and cost compared with other methods of surface preparation such as painting or electroplating. An overall performance increase of 20 to 25% can be expected from a collector made with MAXORB\* solar foil compared to black paint in collector systems operating in domestic applications.

### Benefits of MAXORB\* Solar Foil

- Low capital investment for collector manufacturer no need for manufacturer to develop expertise in production of large area high quality selective surfaces.
- Prices are very competitive with alternative selective surfaces.
- Minimises collector plate handling and transportation costs that are necessary when using other surface treatments.
- Selective surface of consistent quality.
- Better collector performance than black paint over all weather and hot water conditions.
- Good uniformity.
- Potential of a longer life than painted surfaces.

Appendix 2

Experimental Results.

Results sheet A

Results as calibrated.

Date: 30.6.82

Configuration

Boxes only

Objective.

Determination of heat loss

through boxes



	VOLTAGE	CURRENT	REF. t	POWER	RESISTANCE
	2	.33	21.8	.66	6.05
TS	2.95	.463	29.3	1.36	6.371
INPUT	3.8	.577	35.6	2.193	6.584
Z	4.5	.662	42	2.979	6.797
		.76	50.3	4.104	7.105
	5.4	.70			

Π	9	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
١Å'	-4.7								
1 1	-10.4								
UCE UCE	-16.2								
ISDI	-22.7								
<b>TRANSDUCERS</b>	-30.4								]

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
-		4m						
8-								
ERS								
IO I								
ANSDU		<u> </u>						
ĬŽ					L			
F			<u></u>	<u> </u>	1	1	<u></u>	

Results sheet B

Results as calibrated

Date: 25. 6. 82

Configuration.

Boxes with screen carrier

potted transducers

Objective.

Determination of screen carrier heat loss.



	VOLTAGE	CURRENT	REF. t	POWER	resistance
	3.45	.28	24.4	.966	12.32
JTS	6	.4625	32	2.77	12.97
TUPUI	7	.531	35.6	3.717	13.182
	9.01	.655	44.2	5.9	13.55
	10	.71	49.3	7.1	14.08

Π	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Ā	-4.5		8	7	7	7			-4.4
RS	-11.7		-2.2	-1,96	-1,95	-1.8			-11.7
<b>N</b>	-15.6	toricae	-2.85	-2.53	-2.65	-2.35	enumer	*****	-15.7
NSDUCE	- 24	and the second	-4.3	-3.82	-3.89	-3.44			-24.1
TRAI	-28.8		-5.0	-4.5	-4.56	-3.99			-28.7

$\square$	۱	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
'B'	8	6		7	7	*******	8	7
CERS	-2.14	-1.53		-2.03	-1.7		-2.18	-1.93
DNO	-2.8	-2.04	automi	-2.71	-2.26		-2.81	-2.5
TRANSDUCERS	-4.16	-2.97		-4.14	-3.37		-4.29	-3.73
TR	-4.92	-3.5		-4.8	-3.92		-4.45	-4.39

Results sheet C

Results as calibrated

Date: 14.6.81

Configuration

3mm Glass screens25mm Gap, sealed with masticpotted transducers

AS AG AA BB BS BZ AG AA BB BB BB BB AG AG AA BB BB BB AG AG AA BB BB BB AG AG AA BB AG AG AA BB AG AG

Objective.

Determination of loss through screen

array

	VOLTAGE	CURRENT	REF. †	POWER	RESISTANCE
	2.79	.439	30.3	1.225	6.35
S	4.2	.635	37.5	2.667	6.614
INPUT	5.2	.762	43.8	3.96	6.82
Z	6	.858	49	5.148	6.99
	6.9	.96	53.9	6.624	7.185

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Ļ	-6.9	-4.8	- 5.7	- 5.4	- 6.5	- 6.18	- 5.8	- 6.6	- 7.5
ß	-13.7	-9.4	-11.4	-10.5	-12.9	-11.96	- 11.26	-13	-14.6
DUCERS		-13.2	-16.3	-14.7	-18.4	-16.84	-15.94	-18.4	-20.7
Z	-25.1	-16.7	-20.8	-18.36	-23.4	-21.23	-20.13	-23.4	-26.2
TRA	-31.7	-20.9	-26.2	-22.96	-29.5	-26.53	-25.23	-29.5	-33.3

	٩	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
-B-	-3.16	-2.12	-2.76	-3.96	-3.34	-3.75	-4.93	-4.37
ERS		-3.94	-5,42	-8,14	-6.39	-7.4	-9.95	-8.34
DUC	-9.2	-5.46	-7,58	-11.72	-8.74	-10.36	-14.27	-11.5
SZ	-11.7	-6.67	-9.46	-14.8	-10.9	-13.02	-18.09	-14.38
TRA	-14.66		-11.63	-18.6	-13.38	-16.2	-22.8	-17.8

Results sheet D

Results as calibrated.

Date: 16.07.82

# Configuration

4 inner screens polythene, outer-glass 25mm gap



Objective

Determination of heat loss

through screens.

$\square$	VOLTAGE	CURRENT	REF. t	POWER	RESISTANCE
	3	.46	30	1.38	6.52
TS	4.2	.643	34.9	2.7	6.53
INPUTS	5	.741	39.1	3.7	6.75
-	6	.87	44.8	5.22	6.89
	7.2	1.01	52	7.27	7.124

Π	· ]	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
ı⊀	- 6.7	- 6.3	- 5.8	- 5.6	- 6.3	- 6.7	-	-	- 7.6
RS	-11.6	-10.65	- 9.7	- 9.26	-10.76	-10.3		<b>1</b> 002	-12.43
DUŒ	-15.7	-14.15	- 13	-12.25	-14.25	-13.7	-	-	-16.5
NSD	-21.5	-19.26	- 17.6	-16.55	-19.65	-18.48	Lille		-22.9
TRANSI	-29.4	-26.2	- 23.75	-22.2	-26.6	<b>-2</b> 5	-		-31.2

								Contraction of the local data and the local data an
	٩	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
5 B		- 3.2	- 6.2	- 4.8	- 4.6	-	- 5.4	- 5.0
TRANSDUCERS	- 4.1		-10.4	- 7.8	- 6.87	_	- 8.9	- 8.12
рЙ	- 6.8				- 9.05		-11.9	-10.7
NS	- 9.0	- 6.45	- 14	-10.28			<u> </u>	-14.28
TRA	-12,18	- 8.77	-18.8	-14.04	- 12.11			
	-16.45	-11.48	-25.5	-18.9	-15.97		-21.64	-19.06

Results sheet E

Results as calibrated

Date: 23.07.82

Configuration.

Three polythene inner screens, 4th screen Howson, outer screen glass.

Objective.

Determination of heat loss through

screen array



$\square$	VOLTAGE	CURRENT	REF. t	POWER	RESISTANCE
	3.98	.6125	33.6	2.43	6.49
5	5.49	.804	43.2	4.41	6.82
INPUTS	6.5	.92	50.5	5,98	7.065
Z	7	.97	54	6.79	7.216
	1.9	.315	23.6	.627	6.03

$\square$	ŋ	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A'	12.1	-12.0	- 9.9	-9.28	-11.4	-10.65		4554	-12.8
RS 1/	- 21.1	-20.2	- 16.8	-15.56	-19.6	-18.12			- 22.1
U C E D	- 27.7	-26.3	- 22	-20.25	-25.7	-23.6		<b></b>	- 28.9
1SD(	- 31.4	-29.4	-24.6	-22.64	-28.9	-26.38			-32.6
<b>FRANSD</b>	- 3.3	- 3.5	- 2.8	-2.6	- 2.9	-2.9	-		-3.4

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
'B'	-5.93	-4.33	-12.0	-7.02	-6.1	1004	-8.46	-7.44
		-7.16	-20.5	-11.96	-10.13	-	-14.4	-12.29
D D	13.15	- 9.08	-26.8	-15.52	-12.97	-23	-18.64	-15.96
d S N	14.64	-10.09	-30.1	-17.4	-14.45		-20.75	-17.74
TRA	10.1 13.15 14.64 -1.6	-1.3	-3.3	-1.8	-1.5	<b>613</b>	-2.2	-2.1

Results sheet F

Results as calibrated.

Date: 03.08.82

Configuration

Inner two screens polythene outer

screen glass.

3rd & 4th screens metalised polyester.

Objective.

Determination of heat loss through

screens.



	VOLTAGE	CURRENT	REF. t	POWER	RESISTANCE
	2.97	.466	29	1.38	6.37
S	4	.605	36.8	2.4Ż	6.61
INPUT	5	.733	44.0	3.665	6.82
Ī	5.7	.81	49.8	4.617	7.03
	6.5	.891	56.2	5.79	7.295

	١	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Ā	-8.1	8.8	-7.1	-6.5	-8.0	-7.5	andre .	Great	-8.7
	-14.1	-14.7	-12.0	-11.0	-13.8	12.72	6040		14.9
UCE UCE	-20.5	-20.94	-17.3	-15.75	-19.86	-18.29	-		21.5
NSD	-14.1 -20.5 -25 -31.3	-25.35	-21.2	-19.14	-24.45	-22.36	-	674	-26.5
TRA	-31.3						-		-32.6

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
181	- 3.35	-2.76	-8.8	-4.3	-3.63		-5.54	-4.86
CERS	- 5.6	-4.056	-14.8	-7.17	-5.95	-	-9.49	-8.0
DNG	-8.05	-5.67	-21.1	-10.314	-8,38	-	13.64	-11.36
TRANSDUCERS	- 9.82	-6.79	- 25.8	-12.57	-10.13		16.67	-13.73
TR	-12.09	-8.317	-31.7	-15.32	-12.27		20.5	-16.7



Α,

Objective.

Determination of heat loss

through screen array.

Γ	VOLTAGE	CURRENT	REF. t	POWER	RESISTANCE
	1.975	.32	23.8	. 632	6.17
S	4	.62	32.3	2.48	6.46
EU.	5	.7576	37.9	3.785	6.60
P	6.6	.948	47.5	6.256	6.96
	7.2	1.015	51.5	7.308	7.09

Π	٦	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
'Å'	- 3	-3	-2.8	-2.4	- 2.8	-2.4		-	-3.1
CERS	-10.6	-9.9	-9.8	-9.2	-10.4	-9.8			11.4
DUC	-15.8	-14.2 -	14.2	-13.0	-15.3	-14.4			16.8
TRANSDUCERS	-24.8		-22	-20.0	-23.9	-22.0		<b>M</b> 0 <b>4</b>	26.2
TR	-29.8	25.2	-25.4	-23.65	-27.7	-25.85			30.4

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<u>6</u>	-1.75	-1.4	-3.1	-2.1	-2.0	-	-2.4	-2.3
R R	-6.4	-4.8	-10.1	-7.6	-6.6	-	-8.7	-7.8
sdu	-9.5	-6.7	-14.6	-11.1	-9.35	-	-12.73	-11.2
TRANSDUCERS	-14.5	-10.0	-22.4	-17.2	-14.1	<u>1474</u>	-19.7	-17.1
	-16.7	-11.4	-25.9	-19.8	-16.3		-22.8	-19.6

Results sheet H

Results as recorded

Date: 08.07.82

Configuration.

3mm Glass screens

25mm gap

Transducers on both sides of

screens.



Objective.

Screen temperature.

Determination of temperature drop

across screens.

	VOLTAGE	CURRENT	REF. t	POWER	RESISTANCE
			28.3		
S			33.5		
NPUT			42.4		
Z			52.8		

Π	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Ā	- 8.2	- 3.3			-	-	- 4.7	- 5.8	- 8.2
ERS	- 13.9	- 5.1	148 <b>5</b>	-		1450	- 7.3	- 9.2	-14.2
DNC	-21.8	-7.8	-	-		20037	-11.3	-14.2	- 22.3
NSC	- 13.9 -21.8 -30.4	-10.6	-	-		_	-15.5	-19.6	-31.2
TRA									

	1.2	2.2	3	4.2	5.2	6	7.2	8.2
181	-7	-8.1	-6.8	-4.8	-3.3	-7.9	1	-5.8
RS	-11.6	-13.3	-11.2	-7.6	- 5.3	-13.1	2	-9.5
<u>Sud</u>	-18	-20.8	-17.4	-11.6	- 8.1	-20.5	2	-14.7
NSC	-11.6 -18 -24.8	-28.9	-24.2	-16.1	-11.1	-28.6	4	-20.3
TRA								

TRANSDUCER	CALIBRATION SLOPE •C/°C
A1	0
A2	+ .003
A3	0
A4	00435
A5	- ,00608
A6	0143
A7	00663
A8	+ .0095
A9	+ .0081
B1	00815
B2	+ .0039
B3	00967
B4	012
B5	0126
Вб	014
B7	+ .0115
B8	0095
B22	+ 0416
B42	0083
B52	0093
B7.2	0
B8.2	0273

# RESULTS SHEET I

# TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION SLOPES.

Appendix 3.

Diffuse Radiation Absorbtion

by the Module.

Appendix 3.

### Diffuse Radiation Absorption by the Module.

When absorbing diffuse radiation, the module sees a portion of the sky from which radiation is emanating. The sky will be emanating with some sort of distribution of energy, and the absorber of the module will have a proportion of its view of the sky blocked by the sides of the module. Furthermore, the radiation from the sky will be attenuated by the module screen array, and a proportion of it will be reflected by the sides of the module onto the absorber surface.

This results in a complex analysis which is indicated as follows, starting with the simplest case, and progressing towards consideration of the module.

### 1) Isotropic Sky, Plane Surface

The isotropic sky is that associated with the general constant background irradiation of a bright clear day, as explained in Chapter 6.3.1.

Referring to Figure A.3.1.

The sky vault is considered as the total of a series of elemental areas defined by the element  $\delta \Theta$ ,  $\delta \beta$ . And we can say that the apparent area of a horizontal surface viewed from that sky vault element is

$$a \cos \Theta$$
 A.3.1

The solid angle subtended by this apparent area to the sky element is thus

$$a \cos \Theta / r^2$$
 A3.2.

And the area of the sky vault element is

$$r \delta \Theta \times r \delta \beta$$
 Sin  $\Theta = r^2$  Sin  $\Theta \delta \Theta \delta \beta$  A 3.3

If the unit radiance of the sky vault is then  $L watts/m^2$  steradian, the flux upon the horizontal area is defined by:

$$\overline{L_{f}}^{2} \sin \theta \, \delta \theta \, \delta \beta \, x \, a \, C \propto \theta \, /_{r}^{2}$$

$$= \overline{L} a \, \sin \theta \, C \propto \theta \, \delta \theta \, \delta \beta \qquad A \, 3.4.$$

Integrating for all values of  $\theta$  and  $\beta$  we have

$$I_{H} = \overline{L}_{a} \int_{\beta=0}^{2\pi} \int_{\theta=-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \sin \theta \cos \theta d\theta d\beta$$
$$= \overline{L} \int_{a}^{2\pi} \int_{\frac{1}{4}}^{2\pi} \left[ \cos 2\theta \right]_{\beta=0}^{\pi/2} d\beta = \pi \overline{L}_{a}$$
$$= \overline{L} \int_{a}^{2\pi} \int_{\frac{1}{4}}^{2\pi} \left[ \cos 2\theta \right]_{\beta=0}^{\pi/2} d\beta = \pi \overline{L}_{a}$$
A 3.5.

Similarly for a vertical surface,

$$I_{V} = \tilde{L}_{\alpha} \int_{\beta=-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_{\theta=0}^{\pi/2} \sin^{2}\theta \cos\beta d\theta d\beta$$
$$= \tilde{L}_{\alpha} \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos\beta \cos\beta d\theta d\beta = 0$$
$$I_{\alpha} \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos\beta \cos\beta \sin\beta d\beta = 0$$
$$\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \sin\beta \cos\beta d\beta = 0$$
$$\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \sin\beta \cos\beta d\beta = 0$$
$$\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \sin\beta \cos\beta d\beta = 0$$

Thus, as might have been expected for an isotropic sky, the ratio of energy falling upon a vertical surface, to that on a horizontal surface is 0.5.

## 2. Non Isotropic Sky, Plane Surface.

However, the distribution of energy in an overcast sky has been found to be such as to reach a maximum at the apex, and reduce towards the horizon. The precise nature of this variation in radiance is not clear, Moon and Spencer (1942) proposed that this function is:

 $\tilde{L} \propto \frac{1}{3} (1 + 2 \cos \Theta)$  where  $\tilde{L}$  is the zenith radiance.

Substituting this value in the horizontal and vertical expressions for horizontal and vertical surfaces we find:

For horizontal surfaces.

F

$$I = \frac{\bar{L}_{\alpha}}{3} \int_{B=0}^{2\pi} \frac{\pi/2}{\theta = -\pi/2} \cos \theta \sin \theta + 2 \cos^{2}\theta \sin \theta d\theta d\beta$$
$$= -\pi/2$$
$$= \frac{\bar{L}_{\alpha}}{3} \int_{B=0}^{2\pi} \frac{1}{4} \left[ -\cos 2\theta \right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} + \frac{2}{3} \left[ -\cos \theta \right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} d\beta$$
$$= \frac{7\pi}{9} \times \bar{L}_{\alpha} \qquad A 3.7.$$

or vertical surfaces.  

$$I = \frac{\bar{L}a}{3} \int_{\beta}^{\pi/2} \int_{\beta}^{\pi/2} \sin^{2}\theta \cos\beta + 2\sin^{2}\theta \cos\beta \cos\theta d\theta d\beta d\beta$$

$$= \frac{\bar{L}a}{3} \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \frac{\cos\beta}{2} \left[\theta - \frac{1}{2}\sin^{2}\theta\right]_{0}^{\pi/2} + \frac{2}{3}\cos\beta \sin^{2}\theta d\beta$$

 $= \frac{\overline{L}_{a}}{3} (\overline{T}_{2} + \frac{4}{3})$  A 3.8.

This indicates a vertical to horizontal ratio of 0.414. These same proportions are reported by Walsh (1961) and Page (1977).

Steven (1977) in his more recent work has established a relationship for the sky vault radiance of

$$L \times (1+1.4 \cos \theta)$$
 A 3.9.

If we consider that the radiance can be represented by a function of the form  $X(\infty + 2 \cos \Theta)$  we can use this as a general case which can be employed to establish the vertical/horizontal relationship dependent upon the factors X and  $\propto$ .

## 3. Non Isotropic Sky, Module Self Shading

Before considering the situation of the module, it is necessary to define the value of the shading angles which are formed by the sun, or an element of sky vault.

Figure A.3.2. indicates the angles in question. S is termed the vertical wall shadow angle, and  $\beta$  the horizontal wall shadow angle.

The horizontal wall shadow angle is easily determined from the solar bearing and the wall azimath angle, as shown in Chapter 6.3.1.

The vertical wall shadow angle is given by

$$S = Tan^{-1} (Tan \Theta \times Cos \beta)$$
 A.3.10.

The area of absorber which is directly illuminated by a sky vault element is given by

$$A_{A} = (H - \frac{T}{Tan \theta Cos \beta}) \times (L - T \tan \beta)$$

$$= (HL - \frac{TL}{Tan \theta Cos \beta} - \frac{HT Sin \beta}{Cos \beta} + \frac{T^{2} Sin \beta Cos \theta}{Cos \beta} \quad A.3.11.$$

This area subtended to an element of sky is

$$A_{A_s} = HL \sin\theta \cos\beta - TL \cos\theta - HT \sin\beta \sin\theta + \frac{T^2 \sin\beta \cos\theta}{\cos\beta}$$

This results in the energy falling directly upon the absorber of

$$E_{AD} = I \times \Upsilon \times A_{AS} \qquad A.3.12.$$

Where T = transmission of the screen array; but Figure 6.4. indicates that

 $T = T n \cos (incidence angle).$ 

Where Tn is the normal transmission and this can be shown to be

$$\gamma \simeq T n \cos \beta \sin \theta$$
 A.3.13.

Substituting this, gives

$$EAD = I \times \Upsilon_{n} \left\{ HL \cos^{2} \beta \sin^{2} \Theta - TL \cos \beta \sin \Theta \cos \Theta - HT \sin \beta \cos \beta \sin^{3} \Theta + T^{2} \sin \beta \cos \theta \sin \Theta \right\}$$

However  $I = \tilde{L} \times \delta$  ( $\sim$  Sin  $\theta$  + 2 Sin  $\theta$  Cos  $\theta$ ) A.3.14.

Then 
$$EAD = \tilde{L} \times \tilde{T} n \star \tilde{X} \left\{ (\propto \sin^3 \theta + 2 \sin^3 \theta - \cos \theta) \times (HL \cos^2 \beta) - HT \sin \beta \cos \beta + (\propto \sin^2 \theta - \cos \theta + 2 \sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta) \times (T^2 \sin \beta - TL \cos \beta) \right\}$$
  
A.3.15.

However, energy from the sky vault also falls upon the sides of the module and is then reflected onto the absorber. The effect of double reflection from side to base to absorber and vice versa is neglected. In a similar way to the derivation of EAD, the energy reflected from the sides to the absorber can be determined as follows.

Area of base illuminated =  $L \times T - \frac{T^2}{2} \tan \beta$ Subtended area =  $(L \times T - \frac{T^2}{2} \tan \beta) \cos \theta$ Area of side illuminated =  $HT - T^2$  $\frac{T^2}{2} \tan \theta \cos^3$ 

Subtended side area =  $(HT - \frac{T^2}{2}) \times Sin \theta \times Sin/3$  $\frac{1}{2} \tan \theta \cos \beta$  A.3.16.

The total energy reflected onto the absorber is

$$I \times T_n \times P \times (Sin \Theta Cos \Theta (LT Cos \beta - T^2 Sin \beta) + HT Sin \beta Cos \beta Sin^2 \Theta)$$

Where  $\rho$  = reflectance of the module sides.

Then 
$$E_{AR} = \frac{1}{L} \times T_n \times \rho \times \chi \left\{ \propto \sin^2 \theta \, \cos \theta \, (LT \cos \beta - T^2 \sin \beta) + HT \propto \sin \beta \, \cos \beta \, \sin^3 \theta + 2 \sin^2 \theta \times C_{\infty}^2 \theta \, (LT \, \cos \beta - T^2 \sin \beta) + 2HT \, \sin \beta \, \cos \beta \, \sin^3 \theta \, \cos \theta \right\}$$

Rearranging

$$E_{AR} = \frac{1}{L} \gamma_{n} \left\{ \left( \rho_{LT} C_{\infty} \beta - \rho_{T}^{2} \sin \beta \right) \times (\ll \sin^{2} \theta C_{\infty} \theta + 2 \sin^{2} \theta \times C_{\infty}^{2} \theta \right) + \rho_{HT} \sin \beta C_{\infty} \beta \times (\ll \sin^{3} \theta + 2 \sin^{3} \theta C_{\infty} \theta ) \right\}$$

$$(\approx \sin^{3} \theta + 2 \sin^{3} \theta C_{\infty} \theta ) \right\}$$
A.3.17.

Combining  ${\rm E}_{\rm AR}$  and  ${\rm E}_{\rm AD}$  we have the total energy falling on the absorber.

$$ET = \overline{L} \Upsilon_{n} \mathscr{V} \left\{ H \cos\beta \left( L \cos\beta + T\sin\beta \left( \rho - 1 \right) \right) \times \left( \ll \sin^{3}\theta + 2\sin^{3}\theta \cos\theta \right) + \left( T^{2}\sin\beta \left( 1 - \rho \right) + TL(\rho - 1)\cos\beta \right) \times \left( \ll \sin^{2}\theta \cos\theta + 2\sin^{2}\theta \cos^{2}\theta \right) \right\}$$

$$A.3.17.$$

This term can now be integrated between the limits defined by the maximum wall shadow angles as follows:

$$E = \vec{L} \times T_n \times 2 \times 8 \qquad A_{TN} (L/T) \qquad \vec{T}_2 \qquad f(\theta,\beta) d\beta d\theta \quad A.3.18.$$
$$\theta = A_{TN} (T/H \cos \beta) = z$$

The integrals involved in this first integration are:

Definate integral value Function Integral  $Cos Z - Cos^{3}(Z)/$   $25 - (Sin^{4}Z)/4$   $31n^{-2}Cos^{2}\Theta \qquad \frac{1}{3}Sin^{3}\Theta \qquad \frac{1}{3} - (Sin^{3}Z)/3$   $Sin^{2}\Theta Cos^{2}\Theta \qquad \Theta/8 - \frac{Sin4\Theta}{32} \qquad \pi/14 - Z/2$ Which sime  $\sin^3 \theta$   $\frac{1}{3} \cos^3 \theta - \cos \theta$   $\cos Z - \cos^3(Z)/3$  $\pi_{16} - Z_{/8} + Sin4 Z_{/32}$ 

Which gives

$$E_{T} = \vec{L} \times \Upsilon_{n} \times 2 \times \delta / \begin{cases} A_{TN} \frac{L}{T} \\ H \cos \beta (L \cos \beta + T \sin \beta (\rho - 1)) \times (\alpha (\cos Z - \frac{C\alpha^{3}}{3} Z + \frac{C\alpha^{3}}{3} Z + \frac{C\alpha^{3}}{4} Z)) + (T^{2} \sin \beta (1 - \rho) + TL (\rho - 1) \cos \beta) \\ \times (\alpha (\frac{1}{3} - \frac{\sin^{3}}{3} Z) + 2(\pi_{16} - \frac{Z}{8} \frac{\sin 4Z}{32}) \end{cases} d\beta$$
A.3.19.

For an isotropic sky, the corresponding expression is

$$E_{T} = \frac{1}{L} \tau_{n} \times 2 \int_{0}^{A_{TN} L/T} \left\{ HC_{os} \beta^{(LC_{os})} + T_{Sin} \beta^{(P-1)} \times (C_{os} Z - \frac{C_{os}^{3}}{3}Z) + (T^{2}S_{in} \beta^{(1-P)} + T_{L}C_{os} \beta^{(P-1)} \times (\frac{1}{3} - \frac{Sin}{3}Z) \right\} d\beta$$

These expressions must be integrated numerically, and results are indicated graphically in Figure A.3.3.for a metre square module with .125m sides, neglecting the terms to the left of the integral sign.

As can be seen, the values are relatively insensitive to module depth and side reflectance. The ordinate points are 0.666 for the case of Stevens sky distribution, and 1.047 for the isotropic case.

These can be checked by considering the integral term with T set to zero in which case the integral term is (from A.3.8.);

$$\int \int (\propto \sin^2 \theta \, \cos \beta + 2\sin^2 \theta \, \cos \theta \, \cos \beta)$$
  
× Sin  $\theta \, \cos \beta \, d\beta \, d\theta$ 

$$= \int_{0}^{\pi/2} C \cos^{2}/3 (\alpha - \frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{2})$$
 A.3.20

= 0.664 for the Stevens distribution which compares favourably with the numerical integration value of 0.660 using Simpsons rule.

The equivalent term for a horizontal surface is 2.52 in consequence of which the vertical/horizontal ratio for the Stevens distribution for the module is 0.263, and for the isotropic sky is .312.

From which it follows that the energy falling upon the absorber from the Stevens sky is 0.263 x  $\Upsilon_n$  of the horizontal surface value, and

.312 x  $\gamma_n$  for an isotropic sky, with perfectly reflecting module sides, and or zero thickness of module.

# 4. Energy absorbed by the glass screen

From Chapter 4.2. the energy absorbed is given by:

$$E_{A} = (I - e^{-KL/C \propto \emptyset})$$

Where 
$$\phi$$
 = angle of incidence.

For diffuse radiation, the energy absorbed, assuming a non isotropic

sky is:  

$$=\frac{\tilde{L} \times \alpha}{3} \int_{\beta}^{\pi/2} \frac{\pi/2}{\beta} = \frac{\pi}{2} \int_{\theta}^{\pi/2} \frac{\pi}{2} (\sin^2 \theta \cos \beta + 2\sin^2 \theta \cos \beta \cos \theta)}{\theta} = 0$$

$$\times (1 - e^{KL/} \sin \theta \cos \beta) d\beta d\theta$$
A.3.21

This is a difficult calculation, and to simplify matters, the author has assumed an isotropic sky distribution. For such a distribution, Branden Muhl and Beckman (1980) have demonstrated that the incident radiation can be regarded as having an effective incidence angle of 60°, in which case,

$$E_a = (1 - e^{-KL/Cos} 60)$$
 A.3.22

If we assume an extinction coefficient of 10, and a thickness of 5mm, this results in a value of 0.095, and in consequence a value of 0.1 is assumed, i.e. for diffuse radiation, the outer glass screen of the module is assumed to absorb 10% of incident radiation.



Figure A.3.1.

Showing the relationship between the zenith angle and the horizontal wall shadow angle, for an element of skyvault, in the analysis of diffuse radiation absorption by the module.



altitude.



Ratio of module thickness to height

Figure A.3.3.

Graph of the integral terms for isotropic and Steven's skies versus the ratio of module thickness to height for a square module, for various values of wall reflectance.

Appendix 4.

Computer Programes.

Appendix 4.1.

Thermal Losses From The Experimental Apparatus.

FA, FC, FB AND FD ARE RADIATION FORM FACTORS DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER 411 COMBINATION OF SCREEN ARRAYS, AND REFERENCE TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE. THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE HEAT FLOW THROUGH THE EXPERIMENTAL ETA, RHD AND TOR ARE EMITTANCE, REFLECTANCE AND TRANSMITTANCE. A1 IS THE AREA OF THE SCREEN, A2 THE AREA OF THE CELL SIDES EQUIPMENT DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER 5. THE OUTPUT INDICATES THE Б APPROPRIATE OUTER SCREEN MEAN TEMPERATURE FOR A GIVEN THE FOLOWING LINES SET THE RADIANT CHARACTERISTICS ETA2=ETAA : ETA4=ETAB : TOR2=TORA: TOR4=TORB: RO2=1-ETA2-TOR2 ROS IS THE REFLECTANCE OF THE SCREEN CARRIER SIDES ETAS IS THE EMITTANCE OF THE SCREEN CARRIER SIDES ETA5=ETAA: ETA7=ETAB: TOR5=TORA: TOR7=TORB INPUT "2ND SCREEN MATERIAL", M3\$ R05=1-ETA5-T0R5: R07=1-ETA7-T0R7 SCREEN MATERIAL", M25 140 FA=.86:FB=.14:FC=.45:FD=.1 ETA1=ETAB :R01=1-ETA1 SCREENS R04=1-ETA4-T0R4 90 ETAS=, 9: ROS=. 1 НП 190 M1\$="MAXORB" PR005 INPUT "1ST MTEL &=M3\$ GOSUB 550 GOSUB 550 MTEL \$=M2\$ MTEL \$= M1\$ **COSUB 550** REM REM REM REM REM REM REM REM REX REM REM REM REM REM REM REM R E M REM 240 250 300 310 330 040 260 320 270 280 290 180 200 210 220 130 150 60 170 230 120 100 110 80 20 60 20 0 m 40 30 10

THE FOLLOWING 8 LINES SET THE SCREEN RADIATION PROPERTIES. ETA11=ETAA : ETA13=ETAB : TOR11=TORA: TOR13=TORB ETAB=ETAA : ETA10=ETAB : TORB=TORA: TOR10=TORB ETAA=0; ETAB=, 125; TORA=0; TORB=0; GDT0 770 MTEL\$="POLYPROPYLENE" THEN GOTO 730 R011=1-ETA11-TOR11: R013=1-ETA13-TOR13 IF MTEL\$="REFLECTOR" THEN GOTO 740 R08=1-ETA8-T0R8: R010=1-ETA10-T0R10 MTEL \*= "POLYTHENE" THEN GOTO 720 360 INPUT "THIRD SCREEN MATERIAL", M4\$ 480 INPUT "DUTER SCREEN MATERIAL", M6\$ IF MTELS="MELINEX"THEN GOTO 750 IF MTEL \*\* "HOWSON" THEN GOTO 710 IF MTELS="TEDLAR" THEN GOTO 760 IF MTELS="NONSEL" THEN GOTO 690 IF MTELS="MAXORB" THEN GOTO 680 INPUT "4TH SCREEN MATERIAL", M5\* IF MTELS="QLASS" THEN GOTO 700 PRINT "NO MATERIAL DEFINITION" ETA14=ETAA : R014=1-ETA14 GOTO 4390 MTEL \$= M6\$ 0020B 220 MTEL\$=M5\$ GOSUB 550 MTEL\$=M4\$ **COSUB 550** 0010 790 REM REM К П REM REM REM REM Ľ Ľ 550 560 570 580 620 630 640 650 680 600 610 930 0 10 0 000 450 500 510 520 340 590 660 670 370 400 440 490 400470 380 06E 410 350

770 770 770 770 770 GCF IS THE & CDEFFICIENT MATRIX DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER 4.2 770 : TORA=0 : TORB=0 : GOTO 770 ETAA=. 665: ETAB=. 665: ROA=. 074: ROB=. 074: TORA=. 261: TORB=. 261: GOTO ETAA=, 031: ETAB=, 475: ROA=, 969: ROB=, 525: TORA=0 : TORB=0 : GOTO : ETAB=. 7 : ROA=. 05 : ROB=. 05 : TORA=. 25 : TORB=. 25 : GOTO ETAA=. 091: ETAB=. 091: RDA=. 067: RDB=. 067: TDRA=. 842: TDRB=. 842: GDTD ETAA=. 064: ETAB=. 064: R0A=. 067: R0B=. 067: T0RA=. 869: T0RB=. 869: GDT0 ETAA=. 246: ETAB=. 805: ROA=. 743: ROB=. 184: TORA=. 011: TORB=. 011: GOTO ORA IS THE INCIDENT RADIATION VECTOR. GCON=CONDUCTIVITY OF SCREEN MATERIAL. ETAA=. 9: ETAB=. 9: TORA=0: TORB=0: GOTO 770 PRINT #12; GAP1; GAP2; GAP3; GAP4; GAP5 : ROB=. 1 PRINT #12; M14; M24; M34; M44; M54; M64 GAP=THE SCREEN SPACING. RDA 0 970 PRINT #12 "HEIGHT", HEIGHT 990 PRINT #12 "WIDTH", WIDTH IF M5%="GLASS" THEN 920 PRINT #12, "MATERIALS" 910 @CDN=200: GDTD 930 PRINT #12; "GAPS" : ETAB=. 9 AS #12="OUTPUT" 1010 OPTION BASE=1 EL "OUTPUT" GE "OUTPUT" 1000 PRINT #12 960 HEIGHT=. 32 PRINT #12 980 WIDTH=. 32 B50 PRINT #12 870 GAP=. 025 OPEN #12 GCON=26 ETAA. 7 REM REM REM ETAA=0 RETURN ЯEM REM REM 1030 020 920 930 940 950 880 840 906 830 860 890 790 800 810 820 770 780 690 700 710 720 730 740 750 760

THE FOLLOWING LINES SET THE & COEFFICIENT MATRIX AS IN FIG 4.7 310 PRINT #13,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,-A1,R08\*FA\*A1,R05\*FC\*A2,T0R10\*FA\*A1,0,0,0,0,0 330 PRINT #13,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,TORB\*FA\*A1;0,R010\*FA\*A1,-A1,R0S\*FC\*A2;0;0,0 250 PRINT #13,0,0,0,-A1,R05\*FA\*A1,R05\*FC\*A2,T0R7\*FA\*A1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 270 PRINT #13;0;0;0;0;0;TDR5\*FA\*A1;0;RD7\*FA\*A1;--A1;RDS\*FC\*A2;0;0;0;0;0;0 (190 PRINT #13; -A1; R02\*FA\*A1; R05\*FC\*A2; T0R4\*FA\*A1; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 290 PRINT #13,0,0,0,0,0,TOR5\*FB\*A1,0;RO7\*FB\*A1,RO8\*FB\*A1,RO5\*FD\*A2-A2,-> 170 PRINT #13; R01\*FB\*A1; R02\*FB\*A1; R05\*FD\*A2; T0R4\*FB\*A1; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0-> 230 PRINT #13;0;TOR2\*FB\*A1;0;RO4\*FB\*A1;RO5\*FB\*A1;RO5\*FD\*A2-A2;->> [150 PRINT #13; R01\*FA\*A1; -A1; R05\*FC\*A2; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT MATRIX. TEMPERATURE~4 VECTOR -OR7\*FB\*A1; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 T4CF IS THE T4VA IS THE DIM T4VEC(1:15,1:1) DIM T4CF(1:15,1:19) DIM GCF(1:15,1:15) DIM T4VA(1:15,1:1) DIM GRA(1:15,1:1) OR10\*FB\*A1; 0; 0) 0; 0; 0 1120 AS #13="DATIN" GE "DATIN" OPEN #13 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 REM REM REM と見た REM REM REX REM REM REM REM REM 260 280 000 320 1200 240 1140 1160 180 220 1110 1060 340 1070 060 1100 130 080 1050 040
#13;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;ETA10\*FB\*A1;ETA11\*FB\*A1;ETAS\*FD\*A2;0;0;0 (370 PRINT #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -A1; R011\*FA\*A1; R0S\*FC\*A2; T0R13\*FA\*A1; 0; 0 390 PRINT #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 70R11\*FA\*A1; 0; R013\*FA\*A1; -A1; R0S\*FC\*A2 #13; 0; 0; 0; ETA4\*FB\*A1; ETA5\*FB\*A1; ETA5\*FD\*A2; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 #13) 0; 0) 0) 0) 0) 0] ETA7\*FB\*A1; ETAB\*FB\*A1; ETAS\*FD\*A2; 0; 0) 0; 0) 0 1350 PRINT #13;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;10R8\*FB\*A1;0;R010\*FB\*A1;R011\*FB\*A1;-> R05\*FD\*A2-A2;T0R13\*FB\*A1;0;0 #13, 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; ETA10\*FA\*A1, 0; ETAS\*FC\*A2; 0; 0; 0 #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; ETA11\*FA\*A1; ETAS\*FC\*A2; 0; 0; 0 #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; ETA13\*FA\*A1; 0; ETAS\*FC\*A2 #13; 0; 0; 0; ETA4\*FA\*A1; 0; ETAS\*FC\*A2; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; ETA7\*FA\*A1; 0; ETAS\*FC\*A2; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 #13;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;ETA8\*FA\*A1;ETA5\*FC\*A2;0;0;0;0;0;0 #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; ETA5\*FA\*A1; ETA5\*FC\*A2; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 #13; ETA1\*FA\*A1; 0; ETAS\*FC\*A2; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 1410 PRINT #13,0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;14FB\*A1,0;R013\*FB\*A1;-> DATA FOR TACF FOLLOWS MAT INPUT #13, T4CF R014\*FB\*A1; R05\*FD\*A2-A2 460 MAT INPUT #13, GCF EL "DATIN" RW #13 RW #13 450 RW #13 PRINT PRINT PRINT PRINT REM PRINT REM REM REM REM Б М 1630 650 1490 (640 540 590 600 620 660 00G 510 520 530 0 0 0 0 560 570 580 610 1400 440 420 470 480 1360 380

CON IS THE CORRECTION FACTOR FOR EACH CELL TO CALIBRATE FOR ALL 3.7 DT IS THE REFERENCE TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE SEE CHAPTER THE FOLLOWING HEATIN VALUES ARE THE VALUES OBTAINED BY REM BCLOS=EXPERIMENTAL VALUE OF HEAT LOSS FROM BACK. 1850 HEATIN=-.1701+.22088\*DT-BCL0S\*1.325/2:G0T0 1890 EXPERIMENT SEE CHAPTER 5.7 AND FIG 5.3 HEATIN=-. 2505+. 2578\*DT-BCLOS\*1. 35/2: G0T0 1890 GLASS SCREEN CONFIGURATION AT DT=30 1840 HEATIN=-.298+.2176\*DT-BCLOS\*1.4/2:GDTD 1890 .95 IS AMMETER CORRECTION FACTOR (B70 HEATIN=-. 2284+. 19206\*DT-BCL05\*1. 325/2 IF M5\*="POLYTHENE" THEN 2120 (680 PRINT M1\$; M2\$; M3\$; M4\$; M5\$; M6\$ 1800 IF M5\*="POLYTHENE" THEN 1860 1810 IF M5\$="REFLECTOR" THEN 1870 TMAX=HOTPLATE TEMP. 2000 IF M5\$="GLASS" THEN 2060 IF M5\*="HOWSON" THEN 1850 IF M5\$="GLASS" THEN 1840 BCLOS=-. 00223+. 1337\*DT INPUT "TEMP DIF", DT 890 HEATIN=HEATIN\*. 95 TMAX=290+DT 920 CON1=1. 35 980 PRINT DT 960 CON5=1. 5 940 CON3=1. 5 950 CON4=1. 5 930 CON2=. 5 REM PRINT 1990 PRINT REM 2010 970 1860 1 910 1880 900 820 028 740 770 780 1790 710 1760 750 0671 690 700 1720 670

THE FOLLOWING HLOS FACTORS ARE THE EXPERIMENTALLLY DETERMINED EDGE LOSS VALUES AS DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER 5.8 IF M5\*="REFLECTOR" THEN 2240 IF M5\$="HOWSON" THEN 2180 H4LOS=-.0424+.00423\*DT H2LOS=-. 0358+. 009367\*DT H3L05=-. 0372+. 006902\*DT H4LDS=-, 0407+, 004526\*DT H3LDS=-. 0463+. 00771\*DT H4LDS=-, 0433+, 00503\*DT H5LDS=-, 0469+, 00275\*DT H2LOS=-. 0349+. 00927\*DT H3LD5=-. 0483+. 00646\*DT 2260 H3LDS=-. 0409+. 0079\*DT H1LDS=-. 0423+. 01026\*DT H1LOS=-. 0385+. 0129\*DT IF H4LDS>0 THEN 2370 H1LDS=-. 0351+. 0114\*DT IF H3LDS>0 THEN 2350 IF H2LDS>0 THEN 2330 IF HILDS>0 THEN 2310 H4LOS=-. 046+. 00473\*DT H5L0S=-. 069+. 0028\*DT H1LDS=-. 035+. 01209\*DT H2L0S=-. 0484+. 0098\*DT H5LDS=-. 0431+. 0026\*DT H2LDS=, 0395+, 0106\*DT H5LDS=-. 044+. 0029\*DT GOTO 2290 GOTO 2290 GOTO 2290 0=SOJEH H4L05=0 H1L05=0 H2L05=0 REM REM 2280 2300 2340 2270 2290 09503 2360 2320 2330 2310 2230 2240 2220 2230 2170 2190 2210 2180 2200 2130 2070 2140 2160 2090 2110 2120 2150 2020 2030 2100 2050 2060 2080 2040

T4VEC(5,1)=T5~4:T4VEC(6,1)=T6~4:T4VEC(7,1)=T7~4:T4VEC(8,1)=T8~4 T&VEC(1,1)=T1^4:T4VEC(2,1)=T2^4:T4VEC(3,1)=T3^4:T4VEC(4,1)=T4^4 THE FOLLOWING TEMPERATURE VALUES ARE THE FIRST GUESS REM THE FOLOWING HEATI TO 5 VALUES ARE THE CUMPUTED HEAT T1=TMAX: T2=TMAX-3: T3=T2: T4=T2: T5=T4-3: T6=T5: T7=T5: T8=T7-3 THE FOLLOWING TEMPERATURE VALUES ARE THE ITERATED T4VEC(12,1)=T12^4:T4VEC(13,1)=T13^4:T4VEC(14,1)=T14^4 T4VEC(9,1)=T9^4:T4VEC(10,1)=T10^4:T4VEC(11,1)=T11^4 T9=T8: T10=T8: T11=T10-3: T12=T11: T13=T11: T14=T13-3 REM FLOWS THROUGH THE APPROPRIATE CELLS. AT THE SCREEN TEMPERATURES. COMPUTED VALUES. 2550 MAT T4CF=(5.669E-B)\*T4CF IF H5LDS>0 THEN 2390 2560 MAT T4CF=(-1)\*T4CF T4VEC(15,1)=T15^4 T15=(T13+2\*T14)/3 HEAT1=HEATIN-H1LDS HEAT3=HEAT2-H3LDS HEAT4=HEAT3-H4LOS HEAT5-HEAT4-H5L0S HEAT2=HEAT1-HZLOS 2540 MAT GCF=INV(GCF) H5L0S=H5L0S\*CON5 H2LOS=H2LOS\*CON2 ENOD\*SOLDEHSOLDEH H4L0S=H4L0S\*C0N4 H1LOS=H1LOS\*CON1 H5LOS=0 REM REX REX REM REM REM REM REM REM PRINT 2690 2670 2680 2700 2620 2660 2710 2600 2610 2650 2640 2580 2590 2630 2570 2510 2480 2520 2490 2530 2370 2380 2500 2460 2420 2470 2440 2390 2400 2410 2430 2450

2820 TA=T4: TB=T5: TC=T6: GRAX=GRA(5,1): ETA=ETA5: R0=R05: TOR=TOR7: GRAY=GRA(7,1) TA=T1:TB=T2:TC=T3:GRAX=GRA(2,1):ETA=ETA2:R0=R02:T0R=T0R4:GRAY=GRA(4,1) 2970 TAmT13: TBmT14: TCmT15: GRAX=GRA(14,1): ETAmETA14: ROmR014: TORm0: GRAYmO 2920 TA=T10: TB=T11: TC=T12: GRAX=GRA(11,1): ETA=ETA11: RO=R011: TOR=TOR13: -> 2870 TA±T7: TB±T8: TC=T9: GRAX=GRA(8, 1): ETA=ETA8: RO=R08: TOR=TOR10: -> X AND Y ARE ACCURACY CRITERIA. 3040 IF HEATACHEAT1\*Y THEN 3200 MATRIX MANIPULATION. 2730 MAT T4VA=T4CF\*T4VEC 3030 X=1.001: Y=. 999 MAT GRA=GCF\*T4VA 2750 MAT GRA=(A1)\*GRA 2980 GRAZ=GRA(13,1) 2930 GRAZ=GRA(10,1) 2880 GRAZ=GRA(7,1) 2830 GRAZ=GRA(4,1) 2780 GRAZ=GRA(1,1) 2990 GOSUB 3560 3000 HEATE=HEAT 2940 GOSUB 3560 2950 HEATD=HEAT 2890 GOSUB 3560 2900 HEATC=HEAT 2840 GOSUB 3560 2850 HEATB=HEAT 0020B 3260 2800 HEATA#HEAT GRAY=GRA(13, 1) GRAY=GRA(10,1) REM REM REM REX REM REM REM REM 3020 3010 2960 2910 2740 h 2860 2790 2810 2770 2760 2720

HTRN VALUES ARE COMPUTED HEAT TRANSFER COEFS. NEW TEMPERATURE VALUES ARE CALCULATED. 3200 IF HEATECHEAT5\*Y THEN 3200 IF HEATECHEAT5\*X THEN 3430 3200 3130 3160 3200 3100 IF HEATACHEAT1\*X THEN 3070 THEN THEN HTRN4=HEATD/(T10-T11) HTRN5=HEATE/(T13-T14) THEN THEN THEN THEN T11=T10-HEAT4/HTRN4 T2=TMAX-HEAT1/HTRN1 T13=T11-HEAT4/GCON HTRN3=HEATC/(T7-T8) HTRN1=HEATA/(T1-T2) HTRN2=HEATB/(T4-T5) T10=T8-HEAT3/0C0N FB=T7-HEAT3/HTRN3 5=T4-HEAT2/HTRN2 r3=r2 r4=r2-heat1/0con 17=T5-HEAT2/GCON 3140 IF HEATD<HEAT4\*X IF HEATBCHEAT2\*X IF HEATC<HEAT3\*Y 3110 IF HEATC<HEAT3\*X IF HEATD<HEAT4\*Y IF HEATB<HEAT2\*Y GOTO 3200 3150 0070 3200 0010 3200 0010 3200 T12=T11 T1=TMAX REM [9=T8 REM 16=15 К Ш REM 3370 3380 3390 3350 3360 3310 0230 3340 3290 3300 3270 3280 3320 3200 3240 3210 3230 3260 3190 3220 3250 3160 3170 3180 3130 3070 3080 3120 3060 3090 3100 3050

SUBROUTINE FOR CALCULATING THE CONVECTIVE HEAT TRANSFER SUFFIX NUMBER ON NUS RELATES TO THE APPROPRIATE ASPECT CDEFFICIENT THROUGH A SINGLE CELL, AND COMBINED HEAT 3700 NUS11=(1+(.193\*RAND1^.25/(1+(1800/RAND1)^1.29))^3)^(1/3) RATID FOR HOLLANDS RELATIONSHIPS, SEE CHAPTER 4.1. 3640 RAND=2\*9.81\*(TA-TB)\*GAP~3/AIRVIS/AIRDIF/(TA+TB) PRINT TMAX-T2, TMAX-T5, TMAX-TB, TMAX-T11, TMAX-T14 IF RAND>10^((190-ASPR)/25) THEN GOTO 4370 AIRCON=AIR THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY. AIRDIF=AIR THERMAL DIFFUSIVITY. 3600 AIRDIF=13.8E-8\*(TA+TB)/2-1.961E-5 3620 AIRCON=7.84E-5\*(TA+TB)/2+2.72E-3 3580 AIRVIS=9E-8\*(TA+TB)/2-1.132E-5 RAND1=RAND/GAP~3\*(HEIGHT/5)~3 AIRVIS=AIR VISCOSITY. RAND=RALEIGH NUMBER. NUS=NUSSELT NUMBER. ASPR=ASPECT RATIO IF NUS11>NUS12 THEN 3740 NUS12=, 0605\*RAND1^(1/3) NUS1=NUS12: GDT0 3770 T14=T13-HEAT5/HTRN5 3440 PRINT "TEMP DIFFS" ASPR=HEIGHT/GAP \*\*\*\* \*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\* FLOW NUS1=NUS11 GOTO 4390 GOTO 2660 REM REM REM T15=T14 REM REM REM REX REM REM REM REX REM REM REM REM М М REM 3720 3660 3730 3740 3670 3710 3650 3680 3690 3590 3630 3560 3610 3540 3550 3570 3400 3410 3530 3450 3470 3520 3420 3490 3500 3510 3460 3430 3480

NOD IS THE CONVECTIVE HEAT FLOW AT APPROPRIATE ASPRS. REM NUS IS THE NUSSELT NUMBER FOR HIGH ASPECT RATIOS. NU54=(1+(.064\*RAND4~(1/3))~PEX4)~(1/PEX4) NUG3=(1+(.064\*RAND3^(1/3))^6.5)^(1/6.5) 3980 NUS=(1+(.064\*RAND^(1/3))^PEX)^(1/PEX) NDD4=NUS4\*(TA-TB)\*AIRCON/(HEIGHT/40) NOD2=NUS2\*(TA-TB)\*AIRCON/(HEIGHT/10) NOD3=NUS3\*(TA-TB)\*AIRCON/(HEIGHT/20) NOD1=NUS1\*(TA-TB)\*AIRCON/(HEIGHT/5) NUS21=(1+(.125\*RANO2^.28)^9)^(1/9) RAND3=RAND/GAP~3\*(HEIGHT/20)~3 RAND4=RAND/GAP^3\*(HEIGHT/40)^3 RAND2=RAND/GAP^3\*(HEIGHT/10)^3 4010 IF ASPR=10 THEN GDTD 4070 IF ASPR=20 THEN GOTO 4080 IF ASPR=40 THEN GOTO 4090 4000 IF ASPR=5 THEN GDTD 4060 IF NUS21>NUS22 THEN 3840 NUS22=. 061\*RAND2^(1/3) 4300 4300 NUS2=NUS22: GOTO 3850 HCON=NDD2: GDT0 4300 HCDN=NDD1: GDTD 4300 PEX=. 31\*ASPR^. 81 HCON=NOD3: GOTO HCON=NOD4: GOTO PEX4=. 31\*40^.81 GOTO 4130 NUS2=NUS21 REM REX REM REM REM REM REM REM 4030 4090 4040 4080 4020 4060 4070 4050 3960 3990 3910 3930 3940 3970 3870 3880 3900 3920 3950 3840 3860 3890 3820 3830 3790 3810 3850 3800 3770 3780 3750 3760

HCOND IS THE CONVECTIVE HEAT FLOW CORRECTED TO ALLOW THE FOLOWING CALCULATES CONVECTIVE HEAT FLOWS FOR HEAT IS THE COMBINED CELL HEAT FLOW INTERMEDIATE ASPECT RATIOS, LINEARLY. REM HREF IS THE NET RADIANT HEAT FLOW. HCON IS THE CONVECTIVE HEAT FLOW 4230 HCDN=NUS\*(TA-TB)\*AIRCDN/GAP: GDTD 4300 4240 HCDN=X+(Y-X)/20\*(ASPR-20): GDTD 4300 HCON=X+(Y-X)/10\*(ASPR-10): GDTD 4300 4260 HCON=X+(Y-X)/5\*(ASPR-5): GOTO 4300 PRINT "TOO LOW ASPR": COTO 4390 4370 PRINT "OUT OF RANO": GOTO 4390 IF ASPR<40 THEN GOTO 4200 IF ASPR<10 THEN GOTO 4180 IF ASPR<20 THEN 00T0 4190 FOR EDGE EFFECTS. IF ASPR<5 THEN GOTO 4380 X=NOD1: Y=NOD2: 00T0 4260 X=NOD2: Y=NOD3: 00T0 4250 X=NOD3: Y=NOD4: GOTO 4240 4300 HCDND=HCDN\*. 9\*A1 4350 HEAT=HREF+HCOND 4320 HREF=GRAX-GRAZ GOTO 4230 4360 RETURN REM REX REM REM REM REM REM REM REM REM END 4380 4390 4330 0454 4250 4310 4190 4290 4140 4220 4270 4280 4130 4150 4160 4180 4200 4170 4120 4210 4110 4100

Appendix 4.2.

Thermal losses from the Wall Module

80 PRINT #12 "OUT LOSS FOR 5 SCREEN ARRAY, VARIOUS COMBINATIONS OF MATERIALS" ARRAY OF THE MODULE, EDGE EFFECTS ARE NEGLECTED, SEE CHAPTER & 1. THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE ENERGY LOST THROUGH THE SCREEN 320 INPUT "ABSORBER MATERIAL MAXORB, OR NONSEL", M1\$ ", TMAX **徐、恭林**徐 TMAX=ABSORBER TEMPERATURE. GAP IS THE SCREEN SPACING. 290 PRINT #12 "ABSORBER TEMPERATURE 300 PRINT #12 **铃、铃铃袋** 90 PRINT #12 "NO EDGE LOSSES" 40 PRINT #12 "WIDTH", WIDTH 林林林 本本本本 、 本 (60 PRINT #12 "HEIGHT", HT GAP1, GAP2, GAP3, GAP4, GAP5 250 PRINT #12 USING -> PROGRAM 7 **铸、装铸铸** 60 AS #12="OUTPUT" "DUTPUT" 50 GE "OUTPUT" 220 GAP4=. 025 230 GAP5=. 025 190 GAP1=. 025 GAP2=. 025 210 GAP3=.025 280 TMAX=293 100 PRINT #12 110 PRINT #12 "CELL GAPS 70 OPEN #12 REM 130 WIDTH=1 REM REM REM REM REM REM REM REM REM 50 HT=1 40 EL 310 260 270 040 200 80 00 20 20 20 0 E 20

"SCREEN MATERIALS MAY BE: -POLYTHENE, MELINEX, TEDLAR" "GLASS, POLYPROPYLENE OR HOWSON." PRINT PRINT 330 340

350 PRINT

360 INPUT "IST SCREEN MATERIAL", M2\$

370 INPUT "SECOND SCREEN MATERIAL", M3\$

380 INPUT "THIRD SCREEN MATERIAL", M4\$

390 INPUT "FOURTH SCREEN MATERIAL", M5\*

400 INPUT "DUTER SCREEN MATERIAL, GLASS OR RGLASS", M6\$

410 PRINT #12

420 REM

430 M#=M1#

440 GOGUB 700

450 REM

TOR ARE EMITTANCE, REFLECTANCE AND TRANSMITTANCE. ETA, RHO AND REM 460

470 RH01=RH0B: ETA1=ETAB

480 REM

490 M#=M2\*

500 GUSUB 700

RHO2=RHOA: RHO3=RHOB: ETA2=ETAA: ETA3=ETAB: TOR2=TORA: TOR3=TORB 510

520 REM

530 M#=M3#

540 GOSUB 700

RH04=RH0A: RH05=RH0B: ETA4=ETAA: ETA5=ETAB: TOR4=TORA: TOR5=TORB 950

560 REM

570 M&=M4\$

580 GOSUB 700

RHO6=RHOA: RHO7=RHOB: ETA6=ETAA: ETA7=ETAB: TOR6=TORA: TOR7=TORB 590

600 REM

610 M&=M5%

620 GOSUB 700

RHOB=RHOA: RHO9=RHOB: ETAB=ETAA: ETA9=ETAB: TOR8=TORA: TOR9=TORB 630

640 REM

650 M\$=M6\$

660 GOSUB 700

670 RHD10=RHDA: ETA10=ETAA

950 ETAA=.064:ETAB=.064:RHDA=.067:RHDB=.067:TORA=.869:TORB=.869 980 ETAA=. 091: ETAB=. 091: RH0A=. 067: RH0B=. 067: T0RA=. 842: T0RB=. 842 720 ETAA=, 246: ETAB=, 805: RHOA=, 743: RHOB=, 184: TORA=, 011: TORB=, 011 REM THE FOLLOWING LINES SET ETA RHO AND TOR FOR SCREENS. TAA=0 : ETAB=.08 : RHOA=0 : RHOB=.92 : TORA=0 : TORB=0 : TORB=0 : TORB=0 : TORA=0 : TORB=0 [010 ETAA=. 031: ETAB=. 745: RH0A=. 969: RH0B=. 525: TORA=0 : TORA=0 PRINT "ND MATERIAL DEFINITION": 00T0 3030 : RHDA=0 : RHDB=. 1 IF M\$="POLYPROPYLENE" THEN GOTO 980 : RHOA=, 1: RHOB=, 1 IF M\$="REFLECTOR" THEN GOTO 1010 740 IF M\$="POLYTHENE"THEN GOTO 950 770 IF M\$="MELINEX"THEN GOTO 1040 780 IF M\$="TEDLAR" THEN GOTO 1070 790 IF M\$="RGLASS" THEN GDTD 1100 IF MS="NONSEL" THEN GOTO 860 IF M\$="MAXORB" THEN GOTO 830 IF M\$="HOWSON" THEN GOTO 920 IF M\$="GLASS" THEN GOTO 890 ETAA=0 : ETAB=. 08 B60 ETAA=0 : ETAB=. 9 890 ETAA=. 9: ETAB=. 9 020 6070 1120 930 GOTO 1120 940 REM 770 GOTO 1120 960 GUTU 1120 700 GOTO 1120 870 6070 1120 GOTO 1120 680 GOTO 1140 REM М Ш М М REM REM Ш М REM REM 1000 0201 970 910 880 800 830 840 700 850 720 730 710 750 820 810 690 760

<-- 、:: \*\*\*\* · ETAA=. 665:ETAB=. 665:RHDA=. 074:RHDB=. 074:TDRA=. 261:TDRB=. 261 ETAA=, 7 : ETAB=. 7 : RH0A=. 05 : RH0B=. 05 : TORA=. 25 : TORB=. 25 ∧ – ′ = 神容容・ < Ⅰ、 ■ 移林林 . : TORB=0 ETA10" TORIO" RHD10" 、装装装 RHO5 RHO6 RHO7 RHO8 RHO9 、终等终 ETA9 TOR9 、 参称参 ETAA=. 257: ETAb=. 816: RH0A=. 743: RH0B=. 184: T0RA=0 TOR1, TOR2, TOR3, TOR4, TOR5, TOR6, TOR7, TOR8, TOR9, TOR10 ETA1, ETA2, ETA3, ETA4, ETA5, ETA6, ETA7, ETA8, ETA9, ETA10 RH01, RH02, RH03, RH04, RH05, RH06, RH07, RH08, RH09, RH010 、林林林 、林林林 、林林林 TOR6 TOR7 TOR8 林寺寺 · ETA8 \*\*\*\* 、 参 林 林 ETA7 **教教教** · 、林林林 ETA6 1160 PRINT #12; M2\$, M3\$, M4\$, M5\$, M6\$ TORS 、称林林 林林林 . 、条体体 ETAS 150 PRINT #12 "ABSORBER", M1\$ PRINT #12; "MATERIALS" 1. \*\*\*\* · \*\*\*\* · \*\*\*\* 林林林. RH02 RH03 RH04 TOR4 、体体体 ETA4 (200 PRINT #12 USING -> 1270 PRINT #12 USING-> 1230 PRINT #12 USING-> TOR2 TOR3 **特林特**. ETA3 \*\*\*\* 1180 PRINT #12 -> 1250 PRINT #12-> 1210 PRINT #12-> 1290 PRINT #12 1170 PRINT #12 GOTO 1120 GOTO 1120 林林林 林林林 ETAZ REM REM REM RETURN REM REM REM REM REM REM "TOR1 "RHO1 1280 1260 "ETA1 1240 1190 1220 020 1120 140 1070 040 0601 100 130 0801 1110 090

REM DATA FOR GCF FOLLOWS, SEE FIGURE 6. 1. #13; 0; 0; 0; -TOR5; -RHO5; 1; 0; 0; 0; 0 \$13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -TOR7; -RHO7; 1; 0; 0 #13, 0, -TOR3, -RHO3, 1; 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -TOR9; -RHO9; 1 #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -1; RH08; TDR8; 0 #13; -1; RHD2; TDR2; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 #13; 0; 0; -1; RH04; T0R4; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; -1; RHD6; TDR6; 0; 0; 0 PRINT #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -1; RH010 #13; -RH01; 1; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 DIM GCELL(1: 5, 1: 10) F4CFB(1:10,1:6) GCFA(1:10,1:10) F4CFA(1:10,1:6) T4VA(1:10,1:1) T4VEC(1:6,1:1) MAT INPUT #13, GCF DIM GCF(1:10,1:10) rvec(1:6,1:1) GRA(1:10,1:1) DIM GVAL(1: 5, 1:1) AS #13="PUTIN" 310 OPTION BASE=1 GE "PUTIN" OPEN #13 RW #13 RW #10 PRINT PRINT REM PRINT PRINT PRINT PRINT REM PRINT PRINT PRINT REX MIQ MIQ DIM DIM MIQ MIQ MIQ 590 600 570 580 550 960 490 930 940 480 500 510 520 430 440 450 470 460 380 06E 400 410 420 320 340 370 OEE 350 OOE 360

REM DATA FOR GCELL FOLLOWS, GCELL SUMS GRA FOR HEAT FLOW/CELL. REM THE FOLLOWING TEMPERATURES ARE IST GUESS VALUES HEAT=HEAT FLOW THROUGH SCREEN ARRAY. REM DATA FOR TACFA FOLLOWS. #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -ETA10 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, 1, 0, 0 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, 1 DATA -1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 0, 0, -1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 FOR HEAT=30 TO 1 STEP -5 #13; 0; 0; 0; -ETA6; 0; 0 #13; 0; 0; 0; 0, 0; -ETAB; 0 #13; 0; -ETA2; 0; 0; 0; 0 #13, 0; 0; -ETA4, 0, 0; 0 #13; 0; 0; 0; ETA7; 0; 0 #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; ETA9; 0 #13, ETA1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 #13; 0; ETA3; 0; 0; 0; 0 #13; 0; 0; ETA5; 0; 0; 0 TVEC(6, 1)=TVEC(5, 1)-3 rvec(5,1)=rvec(4,1)-3 rvec(4,1)=Tvec(3,1)-3 rvec(3, 1)=rvec(2, 1)-3 DIM GCELL(1: 5, 1: 10) MAT INPUT #13, T4CFA T4VEC(1,1)=TMAX^4 TVEC (2, 1)=TMAX-3 TVEC(1,1)=TMAX MAT READ GCELL REM REM REM REM RW \$13 RW #13 PRINT PRINT REM PRINT PRINT DATA PRINT PRINT PRINT PRINT PRINT PRINT 1960 910 920 930 890 940 950 906 860 870 880 1820 830 850 1810 840 1770 1790 1800 1720 1780 1730 740 760 710 750 1620 640 680 690 700 670 1630 650 660 (610

T1=TMAX: T2=TVEC(2,1): T3=TVEC(3,1): T4=TVEC(4,1): T5=TVEC(5,1): T6=TVEC(6,1) REM H VALUES ARE CONVECTIVE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS. MAT T4CFB=(5.699E-B\*HT\*WIDTH)\*T4CFA REM MATRIX MANIPULATION T4VEC(4,1)=TVEC(4,1)~4 T4VEC(5,1)=TVEC(5,1)^4 T4VEC(6,1)=TVEC(6,1)~4 T4VEC(2,1)=TVEC(2,1)~4 T4VEC(3, 1)=TVEC(3, 1)^4 MAT T4VA=T4CFB+T4VEC MAT GRA=GCFA\*T4VA MAT GCFA=INV(GCF) 民田民主教会会会会会 REM\*\*\*\*\* 2310 TA=T4: TB=T5 TA=T3: TB=T4 2210 TA=T2: TB=T3 2160 TA=T1: TB=T2 2280 GOSUB 3110 GUSUB 3110 2230 GOSUB 3110 2270 GAP=GAP3 GAP=GAP2 GAP=GAP1 2240 H2=HTX 2290 H3=HTX H1=HTX REM REM REM REM REM REM REM REM 2260 2300 2220 2250 2200 2180 2190 2170 2070 2080 2130 2140 2150 1980 2060 2090 2120 2010 2100 2110 2000 2050 970 1990 2030 2020 2040

```
COMPUTED COMBINED HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS
                                                                                                                                                   REM HEATF VALUES ARE COMPUTED CELL HEAT FLOWS
                                                                                                                                                                HEATF1=GVAL(1,1)+H1*(T1-T2)
                                                                                                                                                                             HEATF2=GVAL(2,1)+H2*(T2-T3)
                                                                                                                                                                                         HEATF3=GVAL(3,1)+H3*(T3-T4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                    HEATF4=GVAL(4,1)+H4*(T4-T5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2660
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF HEATF3<HEAT-Y THEN 2770
                                                                                                                                                                                                                HEATF5=GVAL(5,1)+H3*(T5-T6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2770
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF HEATFICHEAT-Y THEN 2770
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF HEATF1<HEAT+Y THEN 2630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           REM Y IS ACCURACY LEVEL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF HEATF2<HEAT-Y THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF HEATF2<HEAT+Y THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         REM HTRN VALUES ARE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            HTRN3=HEATF3/(T3-T4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 HTRN2=HEATF2/(T2-T3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       HTRN4=HEATF4/(T4-T5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   HTRN5=HEATF5/(T5-T6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     HTRN1=HEATF1/(T1-T2)
                                                                                                                             MAT GVAL=GCELL*GRA
                                                TA=T5: TB=T6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            GDT0 2770
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          GOTO 2770
           GOSUB 3110
                                                                           GOSUB 3110
                                                             GAP=GAP5
GAP=GAP4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Y≡. 01
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  REM
                                                                                       H5=HTX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               REM
                        H4=HTX
                                                                                                                                        REM
                                                                                                    REM
                                                                                                                 REM
                                     REM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2660
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2590
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2580
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    2600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2520
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2560
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2570
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2490
                                                                                                                            2420
                                                                                                                                                                  2450
                                                                                                                                                                                           2470
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2500
                                                                                                                                                                                                       2480
                                                  2360
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2510
                         2340
             2330
                                                                           2380
                                                                                         2390
                                                                                                                                          2430
                                                                                                                                                      2440
                                                                                                                                                                                2460
 2320
                                      2350
                                                               2370
                                                                                                                 2410
                                                                                                    2400
```

###.###",HEAT/(TMAX-TVEC(6,1))/HT/WIDTH ###. ###". HEAT/(TMAX-TVEC(6,1))/HT/WIDTH TMAX, TVEC(2, 1), TVEC(3, 1), TVEC(4, 1), TVEC(5, 1), TVEC(6, 1) TMAX, TVEC(2,1), TVEC(3,1), TVEC(4,1), TVEC(5,1), TVEC(6,1) REM FOLLOWING TVEC VALUES ARE IMPROVED ITERATION 2950 PRINT "TEMP DIF", TMAX-TVEC(6,1) TVEC(4,1)=TVEC(3,1)-HEAT/HTRN3 TVEC(6,1)=TVEC(5,1)-HEAT/HTRN5 TVEC(5,1)=TVEC(4,1)-HEAT/HTRN4 TVEC(3, 1)=TVEC(2, 1)-HEAT/HTRN2 TVEC(2,1)=TVEC(1,1)-HEAT/HTRN1 ", HEAT 2770 2770 2860 IF HEATF3<HEAT+Y THEN 2690 2720 2860 PRINT "HEAT FLOW ", HEAT 2870 PRINT #12 "HEAT FLOW IF HEATF5<HEAT+Y THEN IF HEATF4<HEAT-Y THEN IF HEATF5<HEAT-Y THEN THEN 2910 PRINT #12 USING -> Ŷ IF HEATF4<HEAT+Y "HEAT TX COEFFICIENT 2940 PRINT #12 USING "HEAT TX COEFFICIENT 2930 PRINT USING -> 2900 PRINT USING -> TVEC(1,1)=TMAX GOTO 1960 GOTO 2770 GOTO 2770 2920 PRINT REM Ч П Х REM 2880 PRINT REM REM 2890 2670 2820 2840 2850 2700 2800 2690 2730 2780 2790 2810 2830 2720 2740 2680 2750 2760 2770 2710

REM CALCULATE CELL HEAT FLOWS FOR HOLLANDS ASPECT RATIOS NUS11=(1+(.193\*RAND1^.25/(1+(1800/RAND1)^1.29))^3)^(1/3) REM SUBROUTINE FOR CONVECTIVE HEAT FLOW THROUGH CELLS. 3190 RAND=2\*9.81\*(TA-TB)\*6AP~3/AIRVIS/AIRDIF/(TA+TB) 3210 IF RAND>10^((190-ASPR)/25) THEN COTD 3860 REM AIRCON=AIR THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY REM AIRDIF=AIR THERMAL DIFFUSIVITY PRINT #12 "TEMP DIF", TMAX-TVEC(6,1) AIRDIF=13. BE-B\*(TA+TB)/2-1. 961E-5 AIRCON=7.84E-5\*(TA+TB)/2+2.72E-3 AIRVIS=9E-8\*(TA+TB)/2-1.132E-5 REM AIRVIS=AIR VISCOSITY REM RAND=RALEIGH NUMBER 3230 RAND1=RAND/GAP~3\*(HT/5)~3 REM NOD=CELL HEAT FLOW IF NUS11>NUS12 THEN 3310 REM NUS=NUSSELT NUMBER NUS12=. 0605\*RAND1^(1/3) REM ASPR=ASPECT RATIO NUS1=NUS12: 00T0 3320 REM\*\*\*\* REM\*\*\*\*\* 民民风本★★★★★ ASPR=HT/GAP PRINT #12 0010 3890 PRINT #12 NEXT HEAT REM л Л REM REM REM REM PRINT 3270 3290 3280 3260 3250 OOEE 3170 3240 3160 3220 3150 3180 3200 3100 3110 3130 3120 3140 2980 3090 2970 0202 3080 2960 2990 3000 3010 3020 3070 3050 3060 3040

NUG4=(1+(.064\*RAN04^(1/3))^PEX4)^(1/PEX4) NUS3=(1+(.064\*RAND3^(1/3))^6.5)^(1/6.5) NUS=(1+(.064\*RAND^(1/3))^PEX)^(1/PEX) NUG21=(1+(.125\*RAND2^.28)^9)^(1/9) NOD4=NUS4\*(TA-TB)\*AIRCON/(HT/40) NDD2=NUS2\*(TA-TB)\*AIRCON/(HT/10) NOD3=NUS3\*(TA-TB)\*AIRCON/(HT/20) NOD1=NUS1\*(TA-TB)\*AIRCON/(HT/5) RAND2=RAND/GAP~3\*(HT/10)~3 RAND3=RAND/GAP~3\*(HT/20)~3 RAND4=RAND/GAP~3\*(HT/40)~3 IF ASPR=10 THEN 00T0 3640 3650 IF ASPR=40 THEN 00T0 3660 IF ASPR=5 THEN COTO 3630 IF NUS21>NUS22 THEN 3400 NUS22=. 061\*RAN02^(1/3) IF ASPR=20 THEN GOTO NUS2=NUS22: GOTO 3410 0585 3830 3830 PEX=. 31\*ASPR^. 81 PEX4=. 31\*40^.81 HCON=NOD3: GOTO HCON=NOD1: 00T0 HCON=NODZ: COTO NUS1=NUS11 GOTO 3680 NUS2=NUS21 REM REM REM REM REM REM REM REM REM 3580 3590 3600 3650 3610 3630 3640 3540 3550 3620 3520 3570 3310 3460 3560 3320 3440 3480 3490 3500 3510 0888 3380 3390 3400 3410 3450 3340 3350 3370 3420 0646 3330 074E 3360

REM CALC HEAT FLOW AT ACTUAL ASPECT RATIO. HCON=NUS\*(TA-TB)\*AIRCON/GAP: GOTO 3830 HCON=X+(Y-X)/20\*(ASPR-20); GDTD 3830 HCON=X+(Y-X)/10\*(ASPR-10): 00T0 3830 3830 HTX=HCON/(TA-TB)\*HT\*WIDTH: GOTO 3880 3800 HCON=X+(Y-X)/5\*(ASPR-5): GOTO 3830 PRINT "TOO LOW ASPR": GOTO 3880 3860 PRINT "OUT OF RAND": GOTO 3880 IF ASPR<10 THEN COTO 3740 IF ASPR<20 THEN 00T0 3750 IF ASPR<40 THEN GOTO 3760 IF ASPR<5 THEN GOTO 3870 X=NOD1: Y=NOD2: 00T0 3800 X=NOD2: Y=NOD3: GOTO 3790 X=N0D3: Y=N0D4: G0T0 3780 GOTO 3770 RETURN REM REM REM REM REM 3870 3880 3780 3680 3690 3750 3760 3810 3820 3840 3790 3850 3670 3700 3720 3740 3770 3710 3730

END

3890

3660 HCON=NOD4: GOTO 3830

Appendix 4.3.

Solar Transmission of the Wall Module

¢ С О 270 PRINT "SCREEN MATERIAL MAY BE: -POLYTHENE, MELINEX, TEDLAR" REM THIS PROORAM CALCULATES THE SOLAR TRANSMITTANCE [90 INPUT "ANGLE DF INCIDENCE, DECREES (GREATER THAN 0)" BEAM1=ENERGY FALLING UPON DUTER COVER. 260 INPUT "ABSORBER MATERIAL, MAXORB OR NONSEL" PRINT "GLASS, POLYPROPYLENE OR HOWSON" INPUT "DIRECT SOLAR RADIATION W/M^2" "SECOND SCREEN MATERIAL", M3\$ "FOURTH SCREEN MATERIAL", M5\* REM SCREEN ARRAY. SEE CHAPTER 6.2 "THIRD SCREEN MATERIAL", M4\$ INPUT "DUTER SCREEN MATERIAL", M6\$ "IST SCREEN MATERIAL", M2\$ GAP=SCREEN SPACING. 210 THETA1=THETA1\*PI(1/180) 240 BEAM1=BEAM\*COS(THETA1) REM PROGRAM 9 60 AS #12="0UTPUT" "DUTPUT" GE "OUTPUT" GAP 4=. 025 GAP5=. 025 GAP2=. 025 GAP3=. 025 GAP1=. 025 Б П Х REM RЕM 70 OPEN #12 Б М П М REM 100 WIDTH=1 REM INPUT INPUT REM INPUT REM INPUT PRINT 110 HT=1Ц 088 340 310 320 300 280 290 350 230 180 200 220 230 OEI 40 170 60 1 30 120 40 50 0 B 06 20 20 30

RHOSB=SCREEN REFLECTANCE TO BEAM RADIATION 510 RHOSB4=RHOSE:RHOSB3=RHOSF:TCR5B4=TCRSE:TCRSB5=TCRSF 520 REM 530 REM 460 RHOSB2=RHOSE: RHOSB3=RHOSF: TORSB2=TORSE: TORSB3=TORSF 560 RHOSB6=RHOSE: RHOSB7=RHOSF: TORSB6=TORSE: TORSB7=TORSF 610 RHOSB8=RHOSE: RHOSB9=RHOSF: TORSB8=TORSE: TORSB9=TORSF TORSB=SCREEN TRANSMITTANCE. 660 RHCSB10=RHCSE RHOSB1=1-BLACK RHOSD1=1-BLACK 650 GOSUB 710 670 6070 1440 600 GOSUB 710 550 GOSUB 710 500 GUSUB 710 GOSUB 710 002UB 710 R M M M REM REM REM R М REM REA REM R M M M 640 M\$=M6\$ REM REM REM MEM 590 A4 TAS S40 M&=M4\$ 440 R45 R45 SCM#SM 064 M4=M14 690 700 630 680 620 570 580 380 450 410 480 390 470 400 370 420 430 360

PRINT "NO MATERIAL DEFINITION": GOTO 1890 (020 RIND=1. 51: EXCF=300: THK=3E-5: GDT0 1180 EXTCF=EXTINCTION COEFFICIENT 990 RIND=1. 51: EXCF=300: THK=3E-5: GDT0 1180 930 RIND=1. 526: EXCF=10: THK=. 005: GOTO 1180 M\$="POLYPROPYLENE" THEN GOTO 1020 RIND=REFRACTIVE INDEX. THK=SCREEN THICKNESS M\$="POLYTHENE"THEN GOTO 990 M\$="MELINEX"THEN 00T0 1070 IF M\$="RGLASS" THEN GOTO 1130 M\$="TEDLAR" THEN GOTO 1100 M\$="HOWSON" THEN GOTO 960 MS="MAXORB" THEN GOTO 830 M\$="NONSEL" THEN GOTO 860 M\*="GLASS" THEN GOTO 930 830 BLACK=. 95: GUTU 1410 860 BLACK=. 95: GOTO 1410 960 GOSUB 1940 970 GOTO 1390 REM Ļ ٤I <u>ل</u>ا ц Ц 1010 ЦI L 1040 0001 0201 020 980 950 940 920 790 900 910 850 870 880 890 780 760 840 710 720 730 810 820 750 740

REM THETAB=REFRACTED ANCLE. TABS=TRANSMITTANCE TO ABSORBTION. 210 THETAB=ASN(SIN(THETAA/RIND)):TABS=EXP(-EXCF\*THK/COS(THETAB)) CALC EFFECTIVE REFLECTANCE AND TRANSMITTANCE. 240 RPERP=(SIN(THETAB-THETAA))^2/(SIN(THETAB+THETAA))^2 RLEL=(TAN(THETAB-THETAA))^2/(TAN(THETAB+THETAA))^2 300 TREFL=1/2\*((1-RLEL)/(1+RLEL)+(1-RPERP)/(1+RPERP)) REM TREFL=TRANSMITTANCE DUE TO REFLECTION .370 RHOSE=RHOS: RHOSF=RHOS: TORSE=TORS: TORSF=TORS 1130 PRINT "RCLASS NOT YET DEFINED": COTO 1890 RIND=1. 684: EXCF=280: THK=100E-6: 00T0 1180 REM RPERP=REFLECTION PERPENDICULAR 1070 RIND=1. 62: EXCF=240: THK=75E-6: 00T0 1180 REM RLEL= REFLECTION PARALLEL REM TORS=TOTAL TRANSMITTANCE [390 IF M\$><M6\$ THEN 1410 330 TORS=TABS\*TREFL THETAA=THETA1 350 RHOS=1-TREFL 400 TORIIB=TORS REM Ш Ш REX REX REM 270 1 360 380 340 310 320 290 1180 260 280 250 1100 230 230 220 1190 200 1110 1120 1150 1160 1170 1140 1060 1080 1090

```
KEM DATA FOR SOLAR INPUT THROUGH OUTER SCREEN FOLLOWS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -BEAM1*WIDTH*HT*TOR11B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   REM DATA FOR & COEFFICIENT MATRIX FOLLOWS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       #13; 0; -TORSB3; -RHOSB3; 1; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        #13; 0; 0; 0; -TORSB5; -RHOSB5; 1; 0; 0; 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT #13, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, -TORSB7, -RHOSB7, 1, 0, 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -TORSB9; -RHOSB9; 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; -1; RH0SB6; T0RSB6; 0; 0; 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       #13, -1, RH05B2, T0R5B2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       #13; 0; 0; -1; RHOSB4; TORSB4; 0; 0; 0; 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -1; RH05BB; T0R5BB; 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -1; RH05B10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    570 PRINT #13/ -RH05B1/ 1/ 0/ 0/ 0/ 0/ 0/ 0/ 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               750 MAT INPUT #13, SOLINB
                                                                                    DIM GCFSBA(1:10,1:10)
                                                                                                        SOLINB(1:10,1:1)
                                                                   DIM GCFSB(1:10,1:10)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          680 MAT INPUT #13, GCFSB
                                                                                                                         GRASB(1:10,1:1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                520AS #13="PUTIN"
                                                   OPTION BASE=1
                                                                                                                                                                               510 GE "PUTIN"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  530 OPEN #13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            REM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             REM
                                                                                                                                                               REM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      REM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 RW #13
                                                                                                                                            REM
                 REM
                                   REM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             RW #13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            RW #13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  540 RW #13
410 RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         660 PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT
                                                                                                                          DIM
                                                                                                        MID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1730
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           690
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  740
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          670
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  720
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             710
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         280
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        04G
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       560
                                                                      1450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      000
                                                                                        1460
                                                                                                          1470
                                                                                                                            480
                                                                                                                                                               500
                                                    1440
                                                                                                                                             1490
                 1420
                                   1430
```

REM "MELINEXR"IS MELINEX WITH ANTI-REFLECTION COATING. RPERP1=SIN(THETAB-THETAA)^2/(SIN(THETAB+THETAA)^2) RPERP2=SIN(THETAC-THETAB)^2/(SIN(THETAC+THETAB)^2) RLEL1=TAN(THETAB-THETAA)^2/(TAN(THETAB+THETAA)^2) RLEL2=TAN(THETAC-THETAB)^2/(TAN(THETAB+THETAC)^2) IF M&="MELINEXR" THEN RIND1=1.4 ELSE RIND1=1.31 TPERP=(1-RPERP1)\*(1-RPERP2)/(1-RPERP1\*RP2) RHOSE=RHOS: RHOSF=RHOS: TORSE=TORS: TORSF=TORS RIND2=2.1: EXCF1=300: EXCFL=.01635: THK=75E-6 TLEL=(1-RLEL1)\*(1-RLEL2)/(1-RLEL1\*RLEL2) REM SUBROUTINE FOR "HOWSON" SCREEN. PRINT "TRANSMITTANCE=", GRASB(1,1)/BEAM TABS1=EXP(-EXCF1\*THK/COS(THETAB)) TABS2=EXP(-EXCFL/COS(THETAC)) THETAB=ASN(SIN(THETAA/RIND1)) THETAC=ASN(SIN(THETAB/RIND2)) REM MATRIX MANIPULATION. **安幸幸幸幸幸幸幸**奉奉 \*\*\*\*\*\* MAT GRASB=GCFSBA\*SOLINB TORS=TREF\*TABS1\*TABS2 GCFSBA=INV (GCFSB) TREF=(TPERP+TLEL)/2 THETAA=THETA1 RHOS=1-TREF "PUTIN" REM REM RETURN REM REM Ы М REM REM REM REM REM STOP MAT END 1780 EL 2080 2070 2110 2060 2070 2100 2120 2010 2030 2040 2050 1980 2000 990 1950 2020 960 970 1870 1940 1770 840 850 860 880 1890 1900 1910 1920 1930 1760 830 1790 800 1810 1820

Appendix 4.4.

Daily Thermal Performance of the Wall Module

y MC SKY HOURLY OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURES, AND THE APPROPRIATE LOSS MODULE FOR A SHEFFIELD URBAN SITE. THE PROGRAM CALCULATES THE SOLAR ENERGY ABSORBED BY A VERTICAL MODULE FOR NORTH OF 20C. THE ABOVE IS COMPUTED FOR THE 15TH OF EACH MONTH, THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE ENERGY BALENCE UPON THE WALL PARTIALLY CLOUDY CONDITIONS. THE PROGRAM ALSO CALCULATES OF ENERGY THROUGH THE MODULE WITH A CONSTANT ROOM TEMP-SOUTH EAST AND WEST ORIENTATIONS, FOR BRIGHT, OVERCAST OR AND THE RESULTING MONTHLY ENERGY BALENCE ESTABLISHED CORR1=HORIZ TO VERT CORRECTION FACTOR FOR "STEVENS" ISOTROPIC TST IS THE INITIAL SLAB TEMPERATURE ASSUMED e. SEE CHAPTER 6.3 AND APPENDIX TST=293: T11, T21, T31, T41, T51, T61, T71, T81=TST DITTO SEE CHAPTER 6. PROGRAM 14 CORR2= BSBGD(0:25,1:1) DIM BSBGC(0: 25, 1:1) BSGND(0:25,1:1) DIM INCA(0: 25, 1:1) WLTEM(1:8,1:1) TEMT (0: 25, 1:1) EATT(0:25,1:1) DIM BSB(0:25,1:1) DIM 0CD(0:25,1:1) WLCF(1:8,1:8) WLHT(1:8,1:1) 300 AS #12="OUTMOD" 270 AS #13="PUTMOD" GE "OUTMOD" GE "PUTMOD" REM REM REM REM К П Х REM REM OPEN #13 OPEN #12 REM MIQ MIQ MIQ DIM MIQ MIQ MIQ 310 280 290 260 330 340 350 240 320 220 210 000 230 120 170 180 190 200 130 150 140 160 100 110 80 60 20 600 804 20 0 20

CUTOF=TEMPERATURE OF MODULE ROOM SURFACE AT WHICH THE THE THERMOCHROMIC SCREEN BEGINS TO OPERATE. AB=CORRECTION FACTOR FOR DEVIATION OF TRANSMITTANCE FROM COSINE FORM, SEE APPENDIX 3. LN, HIT, TK=MODULE LENGTH, HEIGHT AND SLAB THICKNESS. SLOP=SLOPE OF MODULE FROM HORIZ, SET TO VERT. RHO IS REFLECTANCE OF MODULE SIDES. ALT=ALTITUDE, METRES ALB=GROUND ALBEDO MDY=DAY OF MONTH MT=MONTH NUMBER. LONG=LONGITUDE IF MT=2 THEN MTH\$="FEBRUARY" 690 IF MT=1 THEN MTH\$="JANUARY" LAT=LATITUDE 680 FDR MT=1 TO 12 STEP 1 410 LN=1: HIT=1: TK=. 125 LONG=1. 5\*PI(1/180) 5\*PI(1/180) 450 NAMES="SHEFFIELD" CONV=PI(1)/180 REM REM SLOP=PI(. 5) REM 660 CUTOF=320 REM REM REM CORR 1=. 318 360 CORR2=. 264 580 ALT=140 520 LAT=53. 610 MDY=15 ៧ RHO=. 5 440 AB=. 95 630 ALB=. 700 670 640 650 620 550 480 490 600 590 570 370 540 560 530 390 510 460 470 500 380 420 430 400

1010 DAYND=MDY+31:SEA\*="WINT":MN=2:MMN=2:TURB=.35:SN=2.25:TBARC=4.9:-> 1020 DAYNO=MDY+59: SEA\*="5PR@": MN=3: MMN=3: TURB=. 30: SN=3. 25: TBARC=6. 8: -> FOR KEW; SN=NUMBER OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE HOURS PER DAY; SEA\*=SEASON; TURB=ATMOSPHERIC TURBIDITY COEFFICIENT TBARC=MEAN DAILY TEMPERATURE C; PCM=PARTIAL CLOUD 1000 DAYND=MDY:SEA\*="WINT":MN=1:MMN=1:TURB=.3:SN=1.25:TBARC=4:-> MT=11 THEN MTH\$="NOVEMBER" THEN MTH\$="SEPTEMBER" MT=12 THEN MTH\$="DECEMBER" MTH\$="NOVEMBER" THEN 1100 MTH\$="SEPTEMBER"THEN 1080 MTH\*="DECEMBER" THEN 1110 MTH\$="FEBRUARY" THEN 1010 MT=10 THEN MTH\$="OCTOBER" MTH\$="OCTOBER" THEN 1090 MTH\$="JANUARY" THEN 1000 MTH\*="AUGUST" THEN 1070 MULTIPLIER MTH\$="AUGUBT" MTHS="MARCH" THEN 1020 MTH\*="APRIL" THEN 1030 MTH\$="APRIL" MTH\$="MARCH" MTHSE"JUNE" THEN 1050 MTH\$="JULY" THEN 1060 MTH\$="JULY" MTH\$="JUNE" MTHS="MAY" THEN 1040 MTH\$≖"MAY" PCM=1, 63: G0T0 1130 PCM=1, 61: 00T0 1130 PCM=2. 31: 00T0 1130 THEN THEN THEN THEN THEN THEN REM REM REM REM REM REM REM MT=9 C=LW MT=4 U≣TM U≣TM MT≕6 B≡TM MT=7 1 910 IF 920 IF L Ļ Ļ Ц Ш ١ Ľ Ľ ЦI Ц Ļ Ľ 930 890 980 990 900 960 970 870 950 880 820 028 840 850 940 860 730 770 800 720 740 750 760 780 790 710 810

1180 WPREC=10.44+(-6.47\*COS(2\*PI(1)/366\*DAYNO)-3.492\*SIN(2\*PI(1)/366\*DAYNO))-> 1040 DAYND=MDY+120:SEA\$="SPRG":MN=5:MMN=5:TURB=.34;SN=5.5:TBARC=12.5:-> 1030 DAYND=MDY+90:SEA\$="SPRG":MN=4:MMN=4:TURB=.40:SN=4.75:TBARC=9.4:-> +(1.056\*COS(4\*PI(1)/366\*DAYNO)+2.049\*SIN(4\*PI(1)/366\*DAYNO))-> TORAT IS THE ATMOSPHERIC TURBIDITY COEFFICIENT +(-.128\*COS(6\*PI(1)/366\*DAYNO)+.579\*SIN(6\*PI(1)/366\*DAYNO)) 1060 DAYND=MDY+181: SEA\$="SUMMER": MN=7: MMN=6: TURB=. 33: -> 1050 DAYND=MDY+151; SEA\$="SUMMER"; MN=6; MMN=6; TURB=, 25: -> 1070 DAYND=MDY+212: SEA\$="SUMMER": MN=8: MMN=5: TURB=. 36: -> 1100 DAYND=MDY+304: SEA\$="AUTM": MN=11: MMN=2: TURB=. 25: --> 1110 DAYND=MDY+334: SEA\$="WINT": MN=12: MMN=1: TURB=. 17: -> 1090 DAYND=MDY+273: SEA\$="AUTM": MN=10: MMN=3: TURB=. 31: -> 1080 DAYND=MDY+234: SEA\$="AUTM": NM=9: MMN=4: TURB=. 34: -> 1150 PRINT "PLEASE INPUT DATE AGAIN"; COTO 780 CALC WATER PRECIPITATION CORRECTED FOR THE SITE. 260 IF TERR\$="FIELD" THEN TORAT=TURB-.03 SN=4, 75: TBARC=16. 5: PCM=2. 12: GDTD 1130 250 IF TERR\$="OPEN" THEN TORAT=TURB-.07 SN=6. 25: TBARC=15. 9: PCM=2. 8: G0T0 1130 SN=3, 5; TBARC=14, 7; PCM=1, 69; GDTD 1130 SN=2, 75; TBARC=11, 8; PCM=1, 8; GDT0 1130 SN=1. 5: TBARC=7. 5: PCM=1. 73: GDT0 1130 SN=1: TBARC=4. 9: PCM=1. 65: COTO 1130 SN=5: TBARC=15: PCM=2. 18: GOTO 1130 TERR\*=TERRIAN 1140 IF DAYND>0 THEN 1160 PCM=2. 43: GDT0 1130 PCM=2. 54: 00T0 1130 1130 TBARK=TBARC+273 210 TERRS="URBAN" REM REM REM REM REM REM REM 240 220 230 200 190 1160 1170 1120

MITCE" 1570 GBEAM1=0: GBEAM2=0: GBEAM3=0: GBEAM4=0: SBGSUF=0: SCCSU1=0: SCCSU2=0 TRANS" LATITUDE ", LAT\*180/PI(1), -> ", AZP\*180/PI(1); -> AZP=WALL AZIMUTH ANGLE; SOUTH 0, WEST +VE. COVER TEMP YUM " " " MTH\*! " ", WPREC, "MM" HEAT FLOW "AVERAGE OVERCAST DAY": GOTO 1490 ", TERR\$ ", TORAT "; ALB "; ALT "BRIGHT CLEAR DAY": GOTO 1490 INNER WALL "10% WORST DVERCAST DAY" IF TERR\$="CITY" THEN TORAT=TURB+.1 "TURBIDITY COEFFICIENT "PARTIALY CLOUDY SKY" DTYP\$=TYPE OF DAY (270 IF TERR\$="URBAN" THEN TORAT=TURB "WATER PRECIPITATION OUTER MALL LONGITUDE ", LONG\*180/PI(1) PRINT #12; "WALL ORIENTATION IF DTYP\$="AVCST" THEN 1460 IF DTYP\$="CST10" THEN 1470 PRINT #12, "SITE ", NAME\$," "GROUND ALBEDO PRINT #12, "CUTOFF=", CUTOF IF DTYP\$="PC" THEN 1480 IF DTYP\$="BS" THEN 1450 TEMT "MONTH & DAY AIR "DEGREES FROM SOUTH" PRINT #12; "ALTITUDE "TERRIAN SOLAR INPUT DTYP\$="AVCST" PRINT \$12)-> PRINT #121-> REM **禁12**; REM PRINT #12; 450 PRINT #12; 460 PRINT #12) **#1**2) REM REM REM **参1**21 REM #121 #121 #12; **#1**2; "TIME 480 PRINT PRINT 510 AZP=0 PRINT PRINT PRINT PRINT PRINT 520 540 1550 1530 1560 470 500 430 440 490 420 410 400 1 00E 1 1310 1340 04E1 1330 350 1360 390 (280 320 0821 1290

CALC CORRECTED EXTRA TERRESTRIAL SOLAR NORMAL RADIATION 1640 SLXCOR=1/1353\*(1353+45.326\*COS(WN)+1.8037\*SIN(WN)+.88018\*COS(2\*WN)-> m 1720 SOLDEC=. 33281-22.984\*COS(WN)+3.7872\*SIN(WN)-.3499\*COS(2\*WN)-> (690 STIMEQ=.00037+.43177\*CDS(WN)-7.3764\*SIN(WN)-3.165\*CDS(2\*WN)-> SOLAR ENERGY CALCULATIONS FOLLOW, SEE CHAPTER 6. SOLXN=EXTRATERRESTRIAL NORMAL SOLAR RADIATION + 09746\*SIN(2\*WN)-.00461\*COS(3\*WN)+.18412\*SIN(3\*WN)) + 03205\*SIN(2\*WN)-. 1398\*COS(3\*WN)+. 07187\*SIN(3\*WN) GMT= GREENWICH MEAN-TIME, MINUTES. TAT=TOTALISED AIR TEMPERATURE. CALC SOLAR DECLINATION CALC EQUATION OF TIME ITN-ITERATION NUMBER TRO REM CALC DAYLIGHT HOURS (760 SUNSET=ACS(-TAN(LAT)\*TAN(SOLDEC)) CALC SUNSET ANGLE 24\*60 STEP 60 (730 SOLDEC=SOLDEC\*CONV [630 WN=PI(2)/366\*DAYND (660 SOL XN=SL XCOR \* 1353 IBBO FOR GMT=0 TO REM К Ш REM I +NTI=NTI REM К Ш REM REM REM HTFLT=0 SUFTOT=0 B40 TAT=0 1820 ITN=0 1860 1850 1870 1890 1830 1800 1810 770 750 740 680 1700 670 080 1650 600 610 990 620
2070 SOLZEN=ACS(COS(SOLDEC)\*COS(LAT)\*COS(HRAN)+SIN(SOLDEC)\*SIN(LAT)) GBEAM1=0: GBEAM2=0: GBEAM3=0: GBEAM4=0: SBGSUF=0: SCCSU1=0: SCCSU2=0 2100 SOLALT=ASN(SIN(LAT)\*SIN(SOLDEC)+COS(LAT)\*COS(SOLDEC)-> +COS(SOLDEC)\*SIN(LAT)\*SIN(SLOP)\*COS(AZP)\*COS(HRAN2)-> ANGLE WITH MORNING -VE. CALCULATE ANGLE OF BEAM INCIDENCE. +COS(80LDEC)\*COS(LAT)\*COS(SLOP)\*COS(HRAN2)-> +COB(SOLDEC)\*SIN(SLOP)\*SIN(AZP)\*SIN(HRANZ)) -SIN(SOLDEC)\*COB(LAT)\*SIN(SLOP)\*COS(AZP)-> 2020 80LINC= (SIN(SOLDEC)\*SIN(LAT)\*COS(SLOP)-> CALC SDLAR ALTITUDE ANGLE CALC SOLAR ZENITH ANGLE INCIDENCE CALC HOUR ANGLE CALC SOLAR TIME 2130 IF SOLALT>PI(.999) THEN 2150 CALC ANGLE OF SOLTIM=GMT-4\*LONG/CONV+STIME0 HRANZ IS HOUR 1940 HRAN=(12-SOLTIM/60)\*15\*CONV 2120 IF SOLALT<. 001 THEN 2150 2030 SOLINC=ACS(SOLINC) REM REM REM REM 1990 HRAN2=-HRAN REM REX \*COS(HRAN)) 2140 0010 2220 GOTO 3050 ЯEM REM REM SUFTOT=0 SBGGND=0 RПM REX REM REM SBGDIF=0 REM REM 2180 2170 2190 2150 2160 2110 2080 2090 2060 2040 2050 1910 2000 1980 2010 1960 970 1920 1930 1950 1900

-742.181\*SIN(SOLALT)^3+2263.36\*SIN(SOLALT)^4-3804.89\*SIN(SOLALT)^5-> 2370 BOLAZA=ACS((SIN(SOLDEC)\*COS(LAT)-COS(SOLDEC)\*SIN(LAT)\*COS(HRAN))-> +((, 0844097E-2)+(-, 0191442E-2\*WPREC)+(, 0374176E-4\*WPREC^2))\*AMAS^3 +((-.46883E-2)+(.220414E-2\*WPREC)+(-.429818E-4\*WPREC^2))\*AMAS^2-> 2300 GIND1=((-12.9641E-2)+(.412828E-2\*WPREC)+(-1.12096E-4\*WPREC^2))-> +((-6.4211E-2)+(-.80104E-2\*WPREC)+(1.53069E-4\*WPREC^2))\*AMAS-> 2250 AMAS=EXP(3.67985-24.4465\*SIN(SOLALT)+154.017\*SIN(SOLALT)^2-> m GBEAM2=NORMAL BRIGHT SKY RADIATION AT SITE CALC HORIZONTAL WALL SHADOW ANGLE, SEE APP CALC DIRECT BEAM RADIATION ON SURFACE CALC DIRECT BEAM NORMAL RADIATION 2270 AMAS=AMAS\*EXP(ALT/1000\*(-.1174-.0017\*ALT/1000)) BRING=SOLAR BEARING FROM NORTH 2400 SOLAZ=SOLAZA-PI(1): BRING=SOLAZA: 00T0 2440 SOLAZ=PI(1)-SOLAZA: BRING=2\*PI(1)-SOLAZA 2480 IF AZP>=PI(1) THEN AZP1=AZP-PI(1) CALC BOLAR AZIMUTH CALCULATE AIR MASS 2220 IF SOLALT<10\*PI(1)/180 THEN 2250 2340 GBEAM2=GBEAM1\*EXP(-TORAT\*AMAS) AMAS=1/SIN(SOLALT): COTO 2260 2440 @BEAM3=GBEAM2\*COS(SOLINC) 2450 IF GBEAM3<0 THEN GBEAM3=0 2380 IF SOLTIM/60>12 THEN 2410 2310 GBEAM1=SOLXN\*EXP(GIND1) +2661.05\*SIN(SOLALT)^6) /COS(SOLALT)) REM REM REM БШ REM REM REM REM REX REM REM REM REM REM 2410 2420 2460 2470 2430 2390 2320 2330 2360 2330 2240 2230 2210 2260 2280 2290 2200

2620 BDIFB1=.272+.371162\*ELV-9.33202\*ELV^2+45.8221\*ELV^3-108.407\*ELV^4-> 2650 CDIFC1=.4524+1.54901\*ELV-12.2948\*ELV~2+36.6472\*ELV~3-60.846\*ELV^4~> +59.7328\*ELV^5-32.3132\*ELV^6+7.3817\*ELV^7 CALCULATE BACKGROUND AND CIRCUMSOLAR DIFFUSE COEFFS CALC DIRECT SOLAR RADIATIO ON HORIZONTAL SURFACE 2600 BDIFB0=2+331.965\*ELV-658.223\*ELV^2+4356.27\*ELV^3-15563\*ELV^4-> 2640 CDIFCO=1+536.917\*ELV-802.612\*ELV^2+3836.53\*ELV^3-12557\*ELV^4-> ≪ CALC SDLAR BACKGROUND DIFFUSE RADIATION ON m ∢ CALC CIRCUMSOLAR DIFFUSE RADIATION UPON CALC VERTICAL WALL SHADDW ANGLE, SEE APP CALC BACKGROUND DIFFUSE ON SURFACE +20257, 8\*ELV~5-15276. 3\*ELV~6+4358. 42\*ELV~7 +26253. B\*ELV^5-20505. B\*ELV^6+6037. 43\*ELV^7 +137. 668\*ELV^5-89. 6616\*ELV^6+23. 4606\*ELV^7 BRINGCAZP1 THEN WLHSHD=AZP1-BRING THEN WLHSHD=BRING-AZP1 WLVSHD=ATN(TAN(SOLALT)/COS(WLHSHD)) SBGCCS=SLXCDR\*CDIFC0-CDIFC1\*GBEAM4 2720 SBGDIF=SLXCOR\*BDIFB0-BDIFB1\*GBEAM4 SURFACE. HORIZONTAL SURFACE. AZP<PI(1) THEN AZP1=AZP+PI(1) FOR A BRIGHT SKY SBGSUF=SBGDIF/2\*(1+COS(SLOP)) HORIZONTAL 2680 GBEAM4=GBEAM2\*SIN(SOLALT) 2580 ELV=SIN(SOLALT) BRING>AZP1 REM REM REX REM REM REM REM REM REM REM К Ш REM REM REM REM REM REM REM L L μ L H 2790 2760 2740 2770 2780 2690 2700 2750 2730 2670 2710 2510 2660 2490 2540 2630 2500 2590 2610 2550 2560 2520 2530 2570

CALC CORRECTION FOR SURFACES AT LARGE ANGLES TO SUN CALC TOTAL RADIATION ON HORIZONTAL SURFACE TORN=NORMAL SOLAR TRANSMITTANCE OF MODULE SCCSU2=. 4\*SBGCCS\*(1-COS(SLOP))\*SIN(2\*(WLHSHD-PI(. 25)))-> CALC CONTRIBUTION FROM GROUND REFLECTION CALC CIRCUMSOLAR DIFFUSE UPON SURFACE TB1=MODULE ROOM SURFACE TEMPERATURE. CALC TOTAL RADIATION ON SURFACE SUFTOT=GBEAM3+SBGSUF+SCCSU1+SCCSU2+SBGGND 2910 GHTDT=GBEAM4+SBGDIF+SBGCCS\*SIN(SOLALT) 2940 SBGGND=. 5\*ALB\*GHTUT\*(1-COS(SLOP)) 3060 IF DTYP\$="AVCST" THEN COSUB 3760 3070 IF DTYP\$="CST10" THEN GOSUB 3920 IF WLHSHD<PI(. 25) THEN SCCSU2=0 IF WLHSHD>PI(.75) THEN SCCSU2=0 BSBGC(GMT/60, 1)=SCCSU1+SCCSU2 3080 IF DTYP\$="PC" THEN GOSUB 3390 3050 IF DTYP\$="BS" THEN GOSUB 3390 3010 TORN=(.5-.4/3\*(TB1-CUTOF)) IF SCCSU1<0 THEN SCCSU1=0 2820 SCCSU1=SBGCCS\*CDS(SOLINC) 3020 IF TORN>. 5 THEN TORN=. 5 \*SIN(SOLALT)\*COS(SOLALT) 3030 IF TORNS. 1 THEN TORNE. 1 BSBGD(GMT/60, 1)=SBGSUF 3120 BSGND(GMT/60, 1)=SBGGND EATT(GMT/60,1)=EATDT TEMT(GMT/60, 1)=TEMP 3090 GOSUB 4050 REM 3130 3110 3140 3100 3040 2970 2980 2990 3000 2900 2930 2880 2960 2870 2920 2950 2860 2830 2890 2810 2850 2840 2800

IGNORE SOLAR INPUT IF SHADOW FALLS PAST ABSORBER. =", HTFLT, "WATT HOURS" SUBROUTINE FOR SUN ON BRIGHT DAYS =", TAMN "AVERAGE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT=", HTCF EATDT=0: DAREA=0: RAREA=0: GDTD 3720 DCD(GMT/60, 1)=DCH\*. 396+DCH\*. 5\*ALB 3460 IF WLVSHD>ATN(HIT/TK) THEN 3490 3450 IF WLHSHD>ATN(LN/TK) THEN 3490 "MEAN AIR TEMPERATURE 3400 EAD=0: EAR=0: EABG=0: EAGND=0 IF SDLALT>0 THEN GOTD 3450 \*\*\*\*\* **本本本本本本本本本本本本 家太太太太太太太太太太**太 "ENERGY BALANCE 3160 INCA(GMT/60, 1)=50LINC BSB(GMT/60, 1)=GBEAM3 3250 IF ITN<2 THEN 1840 IF GMT=0 THEN 3230 **★1**2; -> **★1**21 -> 3270 PRINT #12,-> REM ЯEM REM 60SUB 5260 **#**12 PRINT #12 PRINT #12 NEXT GMT NEXT MT PRINT 3290 PRINT 3280 PRINT STOP 3410 3420 3440 3350 04EE 3380 3390 0648 3300 3320 3310 0555 3360 3340 3190 3210 3150 3230 3170 3260 3240 3180 3200 3220

EAR=RAREA\*TORN\*COS(SOLINC)\*AB\*RHO\*(GBEAM2+(SCCSU1+SCCSU2)/COS(SOLINC)) EAGND=GROUND REFLECTED DIFFUSE RADIATION ABSORBED. +PCM\*((SCCSU1+SCCSU2)\*TDRN\*AB\*(DAREA\*CDS(SDLINC)+RAREA\*RHD)) EATOT=(((SBGDIF)\*CORR1\*TORN\*AB)+SBGGND\*TORN\*COS(60\*CONV)\*AB) EAR=BEAM RADIATION REFLECTED ONTO ABSORBER +HIT\*TK-TK^2/2\*TAN(WLVSHD)\*SIN(SOLZEN)\*SIN(WLHSHD)) DAREA=ABSORBER AREA DIRECTLY ILLUMINATED. RAREA=AREA OF MODULE SIDES ILLUMINATED. 3540 DAREA=(HIT\*LN-TK\*LN\*TAN(WLVSHD)-HIT\*TK\*TAN(WLHSHD)-> EAD=BEAM RADIATION DIRECTLY ABSORBED. IF DTYP\$="PC" THEN EATOT=SBGDIF\*CORR1\*TORN\*AB\*PCM-> EATOT= TOTAL SOLAR ENERGY ABSORBED. RAREA=((LN\*TK-TK^2/2\*TAN(WLHSHD))\*COS(SOLZEN)-> EABG=DIFFUSE RADIATION ABSORBED. 3600 EAD=DAREA\*COS(SOLINC)\*TORN\*COS(SOLINC)\*AB-> \*(GBEAM2+(SCCSU1+SCCSU2)/COS(SOLINC)) +TK^2\*TAN(WLVSHD)\*TAN(WLHSHD)) IF DTYP\$="PC" THEN EATOT=PCM\*EATOT EAGND=SBGGND+TORN+AB+COS(60+CONV) EABG=SBGDIF\*CORR1\*TORN\*AB EATUT=EAD+EAR+EABG+EAGND +EAGND\*PCM-> REM GOTO 3720 GOTO 3540 3720 RETURN 3630 3690 3660 3700 3710 3670 3610 3650 3680 3570 3500 3620 3640 3470 3490 3480 3510 3550 3560 3580 3590 3520 3530

DCIND=DVERCAST SKY ENERGY INDEX, SEE 6. 3. 2. ო 4000 EATDT=DCH\*CDRR2\*TDRN\*AB+DCH\*, 5\*ALB\*TDRN\*AB\*CDS(60\*CDNV) DCH=DVERCAST SKY ENERGY DN HORIZ SURFACE. 3870 EATOT=OCH\*CORR2\*TORN\*AB+. 5\*OCH\*ALB\*TORN\*AB\*COS(60\*CONV) SUBROUTINE FOR AIR TEMPERATURE, SEE 6.3. SUBROUTINE FOR AVERAGE OVERCAST DAYS SUBROUTINE FOR 10% WORST DAYS SUN WMEAN=MEAN WIND SPEED M/S. 3970 IF SEA\$="SUMMER" THEN DCIND=213 SEA\*="SUMMER" THEN OCIND=260 3980 IF SEA\*="AUTM" THEN OCIND=118 3960 IF SEAS="SPRG" THEN OCIND=116 SEA\*="AUTM" THEN DCIND=230 SEA\*="WINT" THEN DCIND=230 SEA\$="SPRG" THEN DCIND=170 3950 IF SEA\$="WINT" THEN OCIND=64 3770 IF SOLALT>. 01 THEN GOTO 3810 \*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\* 3930 IF SOLALT>. 01 THEN 3950 3990 DCH=2+OCIND\*SIN(SOLALT) 3860 DCH=2+OCIND\*SIN(SOLALT) REM\*\*\*\*\*\* EATOT=0: GOTO 4010 EATOT=0: 00TO 3880 REM 4070 WMEAN=6 4010 RETURN 3880 RETURN 드 Ĩ Ĩ 3810 IF 4050 4040 4020 4030 4060 3940 3910 3900 3840 3920 3890 3820 3830 3850 3780 3800 3790 3750 3760 3730 3740

AVE1ST=AVERAGE 1ST HARMONIC OF AIR TEMPERATURE. AVEF=AVERAGE FUNDAMENTAL TEMPERATURE. KS AND LS ARE WIND SPEED INDICES. 4240 FMN=4.62-2.3\*MMN+.43\*MMN^2-.0267\*MMN^3 4120 PRINT "TERRIAN NOT DEFINED": GOTO 1160 WIND=WIND SPEED M/S. AVERAGE @ MAX TEMP IF TERR\$="URBAN" THEN 4170 TERR\*="FIELD" THEN 4160 IF TERR\$="CITY" THEN 4180 TERR\$="OPEN" THEN 4150 KS=. 68: LS=. 17: GOTO 4210 4160 KS=. 52: LS=. 17: GOTO 4210 KS=. 35: LS=. 25: 00T0 4210 KS=, 21: LS=, 33: 00T0 4210 4430 AVE15T=2. 73\*SN/WIND MN=10 G0T0 4650 4210 WIND=WMEAN\*KS\*10^LS MN=11 00T0 4650 MN=12 GOTO 4650 MN=8 GOTO 4580 MN=9 GOTO 4650 MN=7 GOTO 4580 MN=3 G0T0 4430 MN=4 G0T0 4430 MN=5 G0T0 4580 MN=6 G0T0 4580 4430 [F MN=1 G0T0 4430 0100 REM REM REM REM REM REM REM 4280 AVEF=TBARK REM REM REM REM MN=2 LL سا Ľ ۱. ۲ Ľ Ļ Ľ L. Ŀ . L 4080 IF 4390 4400 4370 4380 4420 0000 4360 4410 4320 4340 4220 4330 1310 4300 4290 4260 4150 1 4250 4270 4110 4170 4180 4200 4230 4090 4100 4140 4190 4130

AVEPS1=AVERAGE TEMP 1ST HARMONIC PHASE ANGLE. AVEPS2=AVERAGE TEMP 2ND HARMONIC PHASE ANGLE. OF MAX AIR TEMPERATURE. MAX2ND=2ND HARMONIC OF MAX AIR TEMPERATURE. MAXPS1=MAX TEMP 1ST HARMONIC PHASE ANGLE. MAXF=(-3.73+1.67\*TBARC-.023\*TBARC^2-.165\*LONG/CONV)+273 MAXF=273+(-3.63+2.01\*TBARC-.056\*TBARC^2-.165\*LONG/CONV) MAXF=FUNDAMENTAL OF MAX AIR TEMPERATURE. AVE2ND=2ND HARMONIC OF AIR TEMPERATURE. MAXF=(6.14+.36\*TBARC+.025\*TBARC^2-.347\*WIND)+273 4610 MAX1ST=1+BN\*(1.61-.28\*WIND+.042\*(LAT/CONV-50)) 4620 MAX2ND=-(4.09+.0013\*ALT-1.3\*MN+.1\*MN^2) 4550 MAX2ND=-(.22+(.455-.074\*MAX1ST)\*MAX1ST) MAX2ND=-(.38+(.404-.05\*MAX1ST)\*MAX1ST) AVE2ND=-(.1+(.43-.082\*AVE1ST)\*AVE1ST) 4650 AVE1ST=2. 73\*SN/WIND-. 488\*(SN/WIND)^2 4510 REM MAXIST=IST HARMONIC 4520 MAX15T=-, 49+4, 32\*SN/WIND+, 003\*ALT AVE2ND=-(.1+(.4-.1\*AVE1ST)\*AVE1ST) MAX1ST=(2.79+.006\*ALT)\*SN/WIND AVE1ST=1+SN\*(.85-.125\*WIND) 4780 MAXPS1=13+.7\*MAX1ST\*FMN 4720 AVEPS1=13+(AVE1ST)\*FMN 4750 AVEPS2=. 5\*AVEPS1 REM REM REM Б П Т REM REM REM REM REM REM REM 4630 6070 4720 REM REM REM REM GOTO 4720 AVE2ND=0 4680 4730 4760 4770 4690 4740 4700 1660 4710 4670 4560 4590 4600 4640 4580 4460 4490 4570 4500 4540 4470 4530 4440 4450 4480

5110 MIN1ST=. 5+. 16\*SN-. 1\*(. 9+1. 4\*SIN(PI(MN/12)))\*(WIND-3. 7)+. 0013\*ALT MAXPS2=MAX TEMP 2ND HARMONIC PHASE ANGLE. 4840 AVTEMP=AVEF+AVE1ST\*COS(PI(1/12)\*(SOLTIM/60-AVEPS1))-> MATEMP=MAXF+MAX1ST\*COS(PI(1/12)\*(SOLTIM/60-MAXPS1))-> +MAX2ND\*COS(PI(1/6)\*(SOLTIM/60-MAXP52)) +AVE2ND\*COS(PI(1/6)\*(SOLTIM/60-AVEPS2)) AVTEMP=AVERAGE AIR TEMPERATURE. MATEMP=MAXIMUM AIR TEMPERATURE. MINF=MINIMUM TEMP FUNDAMENTAL. MINIST=MIN TEMP 1ST HARMONIC. 5040 MINF=(.68\*TBARC+1.5+.2\*LONG/CONV+MN/15)+273 5060 MINF=(2.86+.2\*LONG/CONV+MN/15)+273 MINIMUM TEMP DAYS MINF=(.85\*TBARC+.9+MN/10)+273 TBARC<2 GUTU 5060 5000 IF MN=12 GOTO 5010 MN=10 GDT0 5080 MN=11 00T0 5080 5010 5080 5080 5010 5080 5010 5010 5010 5010 4810 MAXPS2= . 5\*MAXPS1 MN≖9 GOTO GOTO 0100 MN=1 G0T0 GOTOO G0109 0109 0109 G0109 RЕM REM ЯEM REM GOTO 5110 GOTO 5110 REM REM REM REM REM REM REM B=NM MN=4 NN≡0 E=NM MN=6 MN=7 MN=2 ЦI Ľ Ш Ш Ľ, Ľ Ŀ LL س L Ľ Ľ Ц 5080 5050 5070 5090 5100 5010 5030 4990 5020 4970 4980 4890 4950 4960 4930 4940 4870 4900 4910 4920 4880 4800 4820 4830 4860 4850 4790

IF DTYP\$="AVCST" THEN ETSKY=(.952+.0144\*(.5+LN(WPREC/10)))\*.5+.0144\*.35 IF DTYPS="CST10" THEN ETSKY=(.952+.0144\*(.5+LN(WPREC/10)))\*.5+.0144\*.35 IF DTYPS="PC" THEN ETSKY=(.952+.0144\*(.5+LN(WPREC/10)))\*.5+.0144\*.35 IF DTYP\$="BS" THEN ETSWY=(.7+.09\*(.5+LN(WPREC/10)))\*.5+.09\*.35 EXCF=EXTINCTION COEFFICIENT OF GLASS COVER. MINPS1=MIN TEMP 1ST HARMONIC PHASE ANGLE. MITEMP=MINF+MIN1ST\*COS(PI(1/12)\*(SOLTIM/60-MINPS1)) COVTK=CLASS COVER THICKNESS MM. SEAS="WINT" THEN ETGND=. 4925 ELSE ETGND=. 5 SUBROUTINE FOR WALL STORAGE. MITEMP=MINIMUM TEMPERATURE. ETGND=GROUND EMITTANCE. WALL SPECIFIC HEAT, CP ETSKY=SKY EMITTANCE. 5200 IF DTYP\$="CST10" THEN TEMP=MITEMP IF DTYP\$="AVCST" THEN TEMP=MITEMP 5130 MINPS1=15.6-.1\*(WIND-4)-.1\*(MN-1) WALL DENSITY, DEN IF DTYP\$≖"PC" THEN TEMP=MITEMP IF DTYP\$≖"3S" THEN TEMP=MATEMP \*\*\*\*\* **家本本本本本本本本本本**本 \*\*\*\* \*\*\*\* REM R M REM REM REM 5410 COVTK=. 005 REA REM REM 5430 DEN=2400 КПМ REM REM REM R M M と見て REM REM REM 5380 EXCF=10 5210 RETURN 5350 IF 5440 5420 5390 5400 5300 5360 5370 5320 5310 5340 5290 0229 5280 5270 5160 5290 5170 5190 9230 5260 5180 5240 0220 5140 5150 5120

-:\_\_\_\_

HEAT TRANSFER COEF. FROM WALL TO AIR VIA SCREENS CALC SOLAR ENERGY ABSORBED BY GLASS COVER. THETAV=MEAN ANGLE OF INCIDENCE FOR HOUR. HWIND=WIND HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT. +(BSBGC(GMT/60,1)+BSBGC((GMT/60-1),1))/2)-> SOL=. 1\*((BSGND(GMT/60, 1)+BSGND((GMT/60-1), 1))/2-> +(BSBGD(GMT/60,1)+BSBGD((GMT/60-1),1))/2-> 5620 IF SEA\$="WINT" THEN TGND=TAIR-1. 5 ELSE TGND=TAIR 5650 THETAV=(INCA(GMT/60,1)+INCA((GMT/60-1),1))/2 \*(BSB(GMT/60,1)+BSB((GMT/60-1),1))/2 +(1-EXP(-EXCF\*COVTK/COS(THETAV)))-> SOL=. 1\*(OCD(GMT/60, 1)+OCD((GMT/60-1), 1))/2 5590 TAIR=(TEMT(GMT/60,1)+TEMT((GMT/60-1),1))/2 SLR=(EATT(GMT/60,1)+EATT((GMT/60-1),1))/2 FINITE TIME DIFFERENCE, TIM TGND=GROUND TEMPERATURE. WALL CONDUCTIVITY COND DUTSIDE AIR TEMP TAIR TAIR=AIR TEMPERATURE, WALL THICKNESS THK SOLAR INPUT SLR ROOM TEMP, TRM 5730 IF DTYP\$="BS" THEN 5760 5680 HWIND=2.8+3\*WIND REM REM REM REM REM 5750 GDTO 5790 REM 5490 COND=1.44 THK=. 075 TIM=300 5550 TRM=293 5450 CP=1000 5530 H1=. 6 5740 5760 5700 5710 5690 5720 5660 5640 5670 5630 5600 5470 5510 5580 5540 5560 5570 5520 5480 5500 5460

6070 PRINT #13; ALPH\*T41; ALPH\*T51; ALPH\*T61; ALPH\*T71; ALPH/2\*T81+H2\*TRM DEX=FINITE DIFFERENCE NODAL DISTANCE FOR 8 NODES. (ETSKY\*TAIR^4+ETGND\*TGND^4-.95\*TGUS^4)+SOL)/(HWIND+.6) LAPSE=FINITE DIFFERENCE TIME INTERVAL. 6060 PRINT #13; H1\*TCOV+ALPH/2\*T11+5LR; ALPH\*T21; ALPH\*T31 TGUS=GUESS AT COVER TEMPERATURE. HEA TRANSFER COEF. INTO ROOM, H2 5940 H2=3+.95\*5.699E-8\*(T81~2+TRM^2)\*(T81+TRM) 6000 PRINT #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; -BET; ALPH+2\*BET; -BET; 0 6010 PRINT #13; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -BET; ALPH+2\*BET; -BET 6020 PRINT #13:0:0:0:0:0:0:-BET; ALPH/2+BET+H2 5970 PRINT #13; 0; -BET; ALPH+2\*BET; -BET; 0; 0; 0; 0 PRINT #13; 0; 0; -BET; ALPH+2\*BET; -BET; 0; 0 5990 PRINT #13; 0; 0; 0; -BET; ALPH+2\*BET; -BET; 0; 0 5950 PRINT #13; ALPH/2+BET+H1; -BET; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0 #13; -BET; ALPH+2\*BET; -BET; 0; 0; 0; 0 TCOV=COVER TEMPERATURE. 5820 TCDV=(.6\*T11+HWIND\*TAIR+5.669E-8\*-> 5920 FOR LAPSE≢TIM TO 3600 STEP TIM IF TCDV<TOUS-. 01 THEN 3850 IF TCDV<TGUS+. 01 THEN 5870 MAT INPUT #13, WLHT 6110 MAT WLCF=INV(WLCF) 6040 MAT INPUT #13, WLCF T©US=TCOV: ©0T0 5820 ALPH=DEN\*CP\*DEX/TIM 5890 BET=COND/DEX REM REM REM REM REM REM REM REM 5870 DEX=THK/7 6080 RW #13 6100 RW #13 TGUS=TAIR 6030 RW #13 5960 PRINT 6090 5880 5910 5830 5840 5790 5850 5900 5860 5810 5800 5780 5770

~~ ~ = \*\*\* T51=WLTEM(5,1):T61=WLTEM(6,1):T71=WLTEM(7,1):T81=WLTEM(8,1) T11=WLTEM(1,1):T21=WLTEM(2,1):T31=WLTEM(3,1):T41=WLTEM(4,1) GMT/60, SLR, TAIR-273, T11-273, T81-273, HTFL, TCDV-273, TDRN **秋林林、 俳** 条铁袋、袋 HTFLT=DAILY HEAT BALENCE. 转转转,转 HTFL=HOURLY HEAT FLOW. IF ITN=2 THEN PRINT #12, USING-> 林桥, 林 6260 HTCF=HTFLD/(TRM-273-TAMN) 林林林, 林 6180 HTFL=SLR-. 6\*(T11-TCDV) MAT WLTEM=WLCF\*WLHT 6190 TAT=TAT+(TAIR-273) 6220 HTFLT=HTFLT+HTFL 6250 HTFLD=HTFLT/24 将 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\* 6240 TAMN=TAT/24 REM REM REM NEXT LAPSE REM 6270 RETURN 6140 6150 6130 6230 6200 6210 6120 6170 6160

المراقب مراقب المراقب ال

a de la particularia de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la constru La defenda construcción de la const REFERENCES

Analogue Devices. <u>Data Acquisition Components and Sub-</u> <u>systems catalogue</u>. Analogue Devices, Central Avenue, East Molesly, Surrey. (1981).

E.C. Barrett. <u>Cloud and Thunder.</u> The Climate of the British Isles. Ed. Chandler & Gregory, Longman, New York (1976).

S. Batty.

Berkeley

J.W. Bugler.

Some Social Factors Affecting the Market in Solar Energy Thermal Systems. U.K. ISES Conference C31 pp. 55 - 59, (1982)

F. Benford & J.E. Bock.

<u>A Time Analysis of Sunshine</u>. Transactions of the American Illumination Engineering Society 34(200) 1939.

<u>Energy Efficient Window System</u>. Final report (California University Berkely USA) Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (1977).

The determination of hourly insolation on an inclined plane using a diffuse irradiance model based upon hourly measured global horizontal insolation. Solar Energy 21(171) (1978).

Building Research Establishment.

D. Charoudi.

Energy conservation: A study of energy consumption and a possible means of saving energy in housing. BRE (1975)

Variable transmission solar membrane. Proc. 2nd National Passive Solar Conference, Phil adelphia. pp. 602–609 (1978)

Cibs Guide A2. <u>Weather and Solar Data</u>. The Chartered Institute of Building Services. (1982).

F. Clark.	NPL Teddington. Private discussion with the author. August 1982.
Cole & Sturrock.	The convective heat exchange at the ex- ternal surface of buildings. Building and Environment 12 pp. 207–214. Pergammon (1977).
D <b>epar</b> tment of Energy (1)	Fuel Efficiency Booklet 7, Degree Days. Department of Energy (undated)
D.R. Croft & D.G. Lilley.	Heat transfer calculations using finite difference equations. Applied Sciences, London (1977).
R. Dogniaux & Doyem	P. Inst. Roy. Met. de Belgique. <u>Contribution No. 18</u> , (1954).
R. Dogniaux.	Paper 130. Conf. Sun in the Service of Mankind, UNESCO, Paris, (1973)
J.A. Duffie & W.J. Beckman.	Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes. Wiley Interscience. New York (1980).
D.K. Edwards.	Solar Absorption by each element in a cover glass array. Solar Energy 19 (4). pp. 401–402 (1977).
A.J. Elder.	Guide to the Building Regulations 1976 7th editions. Architectural Press, London (1981)

R. Everett.	<u>How do we Know if we've Saved any Energy</u> ? ISES Solar World Forum Vol. 3 pp.1792-1796 Pergammon (1982)
D.J. Fisk.	<u>Thermal Control of Buildings</u> . Applied Science (1981).
J.M. Gordon & Y. Zarmi.	Analytical Models for Passively Heated Solar Houses. Parts 1 & 2. Solar Energy 27(4) pp. 331-347 (1981).
S.T. Hendeson,	Daylight and its Spectrum. Hilger (1970).
Hickey etal.	Extra terrestrial solar irradiance variability. Two and one half years of measurements from nimbus 7. Solar Energy Vol 29, No.2 pp 125–127, 1982.
KGT Hollands et al .	<u>Free convective heat transfer across inclined</u> air layers, Journal of Heat Transfer, pp. 189–193 ASME 1976.
KGT Hollands et al	Heat transfer by natural convection across vertical and inclined air layers. ASME 80-HT-67 (1980)
KGT Hollands	Heat loss coefficients and effective Toc products for flat plate collectors with diater- manous covers. Solar Energy 30 (3) pp.211- 216 (1983).
KGT Hollands & R.G. Huget.	<u>A Probability Density Function for the</u> <u>Clearness Index with Applications</u> . Solar Energy 30.(3). pp. 195–200 (1983).

Heat Transfer 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill. J. P. Holman (1972). Properties of conducting transparent oxide R.P. Howson, films produced by ION plating onto room J.N. Avratsiotis, temperature substrates. Applied physics M.I. Ridge, letters 35(2) (1979) C.A. Bishop Thermal performance of evacuated tubular M.G. Hutchins solar collectors an experimental and theor-K. Haywand etical evaluation. ISES Solar World Forum J. P. Kenda pp. 136-141, Pergamon 1982 Recent advances in selective surfaces. U.K. M.G. Hutchins ISES Conference C25 pp. 43-50 (1981). Discussion with the author, R. lvimy of R. lvimy Barton Concrete Herstmoncevx. (May 1983) Heat transfer, Wiley (1949). M. Jacob. Solar Energy Today, U.K. ISES, (1981) L.F. Jesch. Discussion with the author, 17.9.81 P. C. Jones Materials and design methods to improve the J.P. Kenna performance of flat plate collectors. U.K. ISES Conference (C25) Discussion (1981). Selective optical surfaces for solar energy M.M. Koltun converters. Allerton Press, New York (1981). Radiation in the atmosphere . Academic Press, K. YA. Kondratyev (1969).Basic Heat Transfer. Harper & Row, New F. Kreith & W.Z.Black York (1980.)

G. Lof.

Comments made during the structured discussion of active heating and cooling of buildings. ISES Solar World Forum (1981).

G.Long.

C. M. Lampert.

B.Y.H. Liu and

R.C. Jordan.

A. G. Louden.

Solar Heating Prospects - A personal view. U.K. ISES Conference C31 pp. 85 - 94 (1982).

Heat Mirror Coatings for Energy Conserving Windows. Solar Energy Materials 6 pp.1–41 (1981)

R.M. Lebens.

The interrelationship and characteristic distribution of direct, diffuse and total radiation. Solar energy 19 (325) (1977).

Passive Solar Heating Design, Applied

Overheating of Buildings by Solar Radiation, B.R.S. Internal note no. IN/65. Building Research Establishment, Garston.

A.W.K. MacGregor. <u>A comparison of the suitability of various</u> <u>locations in the European community for</u> <u>Solar Space Heating</u>. ISES Solar World Forum. pp. 1852 - 1857. Pergammon (1982).

Science (1980)

D.N. Manning. <u>So You Think You Know About Discount</u> <u>Rates</u>? U.K. ISES Conference C31. pp. 35-44 (1982).

J.J. Mason. a. <u>The Commercial Prospects for Selective</u> <u>Surfaces on Nickel and Stainless Steel</u>. U.K. ISES Conference M3. pp. 111-116, (1982),

b. To be published in surface Technology 1983

PROC. INT SOLAR ENERGY SOC. CONGRESS, PERGAMON 78. MATHLIR 55. "Applied Solar Energy" Addison-Wesley, A.B. Meinel (1978). Maps of average duration of Bright Sunshine Met. Office over the United Kingdom 1941-70. Climatological Memorandum No. 72. Met. Office, Bracknell (1974). Tables of Total Cloud Ammount for the Met. Office United Kingdom 1957-76. Climatological memorandum No. 110, Met. Office, Bracknell (1980). Solar Radiation data for the United Kingdom Met. Office 1951-75. Met. Office, Bracknell (1980). Illumination Engineering 37 p. 707 (1942). P. Moon & D.E.Spencer Observations on Black Nickel Foil Selective W.E.J. Neal & Surfaces, Surface Technology 14, 345-352 A.H. Musa (1981). Opinions of prospective purchasers con-B. Norton, L.J. Petts, cerning water heating by solar energy. D. Smellie & S.J. Probert U.K. ISES Conference C31. pp. 69 - 78 (1982). Correl ation Equation for Hourly Diffuse J.F. Orgill & Radiation on a Horizontal Surface. Solar K.G.T. Hollands. Energy 19 (357) (1976). An evaluation of all the Solar Heated D. Oppenheim. Buildings in Britain. ISES Solar World Forum, pp. 342 - 347, Pergammon (1982).

PERIODIC HEATING / COOLING BY SOLAR RADIATION.

<u>The estimation of Monthly Mean Values of</u> <u>daily Short Wave Irradiation on Vertical</u> <u>and Inclined Surfaces from Sunshine Records</u> <u>for latitudes 60°N to 40°S</u>. University of Sheffied, Dept. of Building Sciences. Report BS32 (1977).

<u>Methods for the estimation of Solar Energy</u> <u>on Vertical and Inclined Surfaces</u>. University of Sheffield, Dept. of Building Science. Report No. BS46 (1978)

J.K. Page. Systematic techniques of Design for Solar Houses in high latitudes. University of Sheffield, Dept. of Building, Science Report No. BS47 (1979).

J.K. Page, C.G. Souster & S. Sharples. Mathematical modelling of how ly variations in temperature, wind speed and long wave radiation for different classes of radiation day in the United Kingdom. U.K. ISES Conference C.18 (1979).

J.K. Page & R.J. Flynn <u>The development of a Meteorologically Vali-</u> <u>dated model for the prediction of inclined</u> <u>surface irradiation for the EEC area</u>. ISES Solar World Forum pp. 2386 - 2390 -Pergammon (1982).

J.K.R. Page, R.E.B. Swayne, I.K. Mead, & C. Hayman.

J.K. Page.

J.K. Page.

<u>Thermal storage materials and components</u> <u>for Solar Heating</u>. ISES Solar World Forum, pp. 723 - 730. Pergammon (1982).

G.D. Raithby,	Analysis of heat transfer by natural con-
, _	vection across vertical fluid layers, Journal
K.G.T. Hollands &	of heat transfer 99 pp. 439 - 444 (1973)
Tunny.	of near transfer // pp. 40/ 111 (100 -/

R.W. Richardson & S.M. Berman.	<u>Optimum lumped parameters for modelling</u> <u>building thermal performance</u> . The Inter- national Journal of Ambient Energy 2 (4) (1981).
C.G. Rojers, J.K.Page & C.G. Souster.	Mathematical models for estimating the Irradiance falling upon inclined surfaces for clear, overcast and average conditions U.K. ISES Conference C18, (1979).
G.G. Rodgers, C.G. Souster & J.K. Page.	The development of an interactive computer program SUN 1 for the calculation of Solar Irradiances and Daily Irradiations on Hori- zontal Surfaces on cloudless days for given conditions of sky clarity and atmospheric water content. University of Sheffield, Dept. of Building, Sciences Report BS28 (Revised) (1981).
R. Sadler.	<u>How Does the Consumer View Solar Heating?</u> <u>What Could Make the Market Take Off</u> ? U.K. ISES Conference C31 pp. 60 - 68 (1982).
B.O. Seraphin.	Spectrally selective surfaces and their impact on photothermal solar energy conversion. Solar Energy Conversion Ed. Dixon & Lesley Pergammon (1979).
S. Sharples.	Modelling the short wave, longwave and convective heat transfer at glazing surfaces for the detailed computation of the thermal performance of unshuttered and shuttered windows. University of Sheffield, Dept. of Building. Science Report BS54 (1980).
S. Sharples & J.K.Page	<u>Natural convective heat transfer across</u> <u>parallel sided air cavities in building</u> <u>components - A review of current knowledge</u> . University of Sheffield, Dept. of Building

250

Science. (1979).

W.A. Shurcliff.	<u>Thermal Shutters and Shades.</u> Brick House Publishing Co.Inc. (1980).
C.G. Souster.	University of Sheffield, Dept. of Building Science, Internal research note (1977).
E.M. Sparrow & R.D.Cess.	<u>Radiation Heat Transfe</u> r. McGraw Hill (1978) .
J.R. Stammers.	Solar Energy Trades Association, Private discussion (1980).
J.R. Stammers.	Developing the market in solar energy thermal systems, an industry view. U.K. ISES Conference C31, pp.1-10 (1982).
B. Stay.	ICI Plastics Division, Private discussion and correspondence with the author, January, 1982.
M.D. Steven.	Angular distribution and interception of diffuse solar radiation. Ph.D. thesis University of Nottingham (1977).
H. Tabor.	Bulletin,Research Council of Israel, SA No.2 pp.119 – 134 (1956).
H. Tabor.	<u>Farrington Daniels Address</u> , Solar World Forum, Ed. Hall and Morton, Pergammon (1982).
J.L. Threlkeld.	<u>Thermal environmental engineering</u> . Prentice Hall (1962).

J.B. Thring.	Hypothesising the diffusion of solar heating. UK ISES Conference C31, pp. 25–34 (1982).
T.S. Toloukian.	<u>Thermophysical properties of matter. Vol. 7</u> <u>Thermal radiative properties of metallic</u> <u>elements &amp; alloys</u> . Heyden & Son, (1970).
M.H. Unsworth.	Long wave radiation at the ground. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society. 101 pp. 25 - 34 (1975).
Unsworth & Montieth.	Long wave radiation at the ground. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society 101 pp. 13 – 24 (1975).
U.K. ISES J. Walker. J.W.T. Walsh.	Solar Energy, a U.K. Assessment (1976) Discussion with the author by J. Walker of Serac UK Ltd., Haywards Heath. (1983). The Science of Daylight. MacDonald (1961).

Solar energy collection and its utilisation for house heating. Ph.D. Thesis, M.I.T, Cambridge, Mass., USA. (1953)

A. Whillier.

A. Whillier. <u>Prediction of performance of solar collectors</u>. Applications of solar energy for heating and cooling of buildings. ASHRAE GRP 170 (1977).